(19)

Europäisches Patentamt

European Patent Office

Office européen des brevets



EP 0 857 007 A1

(12)

1

EUROPEAN PATENT APPLICATION

published in accordance with Art. 158(3) EPC

- (43) Date of publication:05.08.1998 Bulletin 1998/32
- (21) Application number: 97935819.9
- (22) Date of filing: 19.08.1997

(51) Int. Cl.⁶: **H05B 33/14**// C09K11/06

(11)

- (86) International application number: PCT/JP97/02869
- (87) International publication number:WO 98/08360 (26.02.1998 Gazette 1998/08)

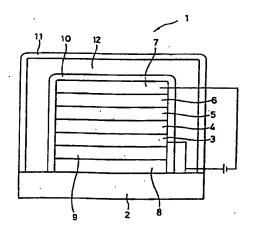
- (84) Designated Contracting States: DE FR GB NL
- (30) Priority: 19.08.1996 JP 235898/96
- (71) Applicant: TDK Corporation Chuo-ku, Tokyo 103 (JP)
- (72) Inventors:
 - KOBORI, Isamu Chuo-ku, Tokyo 103 (JP)
 - OHISA, Kazutoshi Chuo-ku, Tokyo 103 (JP)

- NAKAYA, Kenji
 Chuo-ku, Tokyo 103 (JP)
- INOUE, Tetsushi
 Chuo-ku, Tokyo 103 (JP)
- (74) Representative:
 Wise, Stephen James et al
 c/o RAWORTH, MOSS & COOK,
 Raworth House,
 36 Sydenham Road
 Croydon, Surrey CR0 2EF (GB)

(54) ORGANIC ELECTROLUMINESCENT DEVICE

(57) In an organic EL device, a light emitting layer contains a specific coumarin derivative, and a hole injecting and/or transporting layer contains a specific tetraaryldiamine derivative. Also a light emitting layer in the form of a mix layer contains a specific coumarin derivative, a specific quinacridone compound or a specific styryl amine compound. There are provided at least two light emitting layers including a light emitting layer of the mix layer type wherein at least two dopants are contained so that at least two luminescent species may emit light. There is obtained an organic EL device capable of high luminance and continuous light emission and ensuring reliability. Multi-color light emission becomes possible.





) 'i
		4 .

Description

10

30

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

This invention relates to an organic electroluminescent (EL) device and more particularly, to a device capable of emitting light from a thin film of an organic compound upon application of electric field.

BACKGROUND ART

Organic EL devices are light emitting devices comprising a thin film containing a fluorescent organic compound interleaved between a cathode and an anode. Electrons and holes are injected into the thin film where they are recombined to create excitons. Light is emitted by utilizing luminescence (phosphorescence or fluorescence) upon deactivation of excitons.

The organic EL devices are characterized by plane light emission at a high luminance of about 100 to 100,000 cd/m² with a low voltage of about 10 volts and light emission in a spectrum from blue to red color by a simple choice of the type of fluorescent material.

The organic EL devices, however, are undesirably short in emission life, less durable on storage and less reliable because of the following factors.

(1) Physical changes of organic compounds:

Growth of crystal domains renders the interface non-uniform, which causes deterioration of electric charge injection ability, short-circuiting and dielectric breakdown of the device. Particularly when a low molecular weight compound having a molecular weight of less than 500 is used, crystal grains develop and grow, substantially detracting from film quality. Even when the interface with ITO is rough, significant development and growth of crystal grains occur to lower luminous efficiency and allow current leakage, ceasing to emit light. Dark spots which are local non-emitting areas are also formed.

(2) Oxidation and stripping of the cathode:

Although metals having a low work function such as Na, Mg, Li, Ca, K, and Al are used as the cathode in order to facilitate electron injection, these metals are reactive with oxygen and moisture in air. As a result, the cathode can be stripped from the organic compound layer, prohibiting electric charge injection. Particularly when a polymer or the like is applied as by spin coating, the residual solvent and decomposed products resulting from film formation promote oxidative reaction of the electrodes which can be stripped to create local dark spots.

(3) Low luminous efficiency and increased heat buildup:

Since electric current is conducted across an organic compound, the organic compound must be placed under an electric field of high strength and cannot help heating. The heat causes melting, crystallization or decomposition of the organic compound, leading to deterioration or failure of the device.

(4) Photochemical and electro-chemical changes of organic compound layers.

Coumarin compounds were proposed as the fluorescent material for organic EL devices (see JP-A 264692/1988, 191694/1990, 792/1991, 202356/1993, 9952/1994, and 240243/1994). The coumarin compounds are used in the light emitting layer alone or as a guest compound or dopant in admixture with host compounds such as tris(8-quino-linolato)aluminum. Such organic EL devices have combined with the light emitting layer a hole injecting layer, a hole transporting layer or a hole injecting and transporting layer which uses tetraphenyldiamine derivatives based on a 1,1'-biphenyl-4,4'-diamine skeleton and having phenyl or substituted phenyl groups attached to the two nitrogen atoms of the diamine, for example, N,N'-diphenyl-N,N'-bis(3-methylphenyl)-1,1'-biphenyl-4,4'-diamine. These organic EL devices, however, are unsatisfactory in emission life and reliability with respect to heat resistance. When these compounds are used as a host, high luminance devices are not available.

To meet the demand for organic EL devices of the multicolor light emission type, multilayer white light emitting organic EL devices were proposed (Yoshiharu Sato, Shingaku Giho, OME94-78 (1995-03)). The light emitting layer used therein is a lamination of a blue light emitting layer using a zinc oxazole complex, a green light emitting layer using tris(8-quinolinolato)aluminum, and a red light emitting layer of tris(8-quinolinolato)aluminum doped with a red fluorescent dye (P-660, DCM1).

	t Y
	: :
•	
	*

The red light emitting layer is doped with a luminescent species to enable red light emission as mentioned above while the other layers are subject to no doping. For the green and blue light emitting layers, a choice is made such that light emission is possible with host materials alone. The choice of material and the freedom of adjustment of emission - color are severely constrained.

In general, the emission color of an organic EL device is changed by adding a trace amount of a luminescent species, that is, doping. This is due to the advantage that the luminescent species can be readily changed by changing the type of dopant. Accordingly, multi-color light emission is possible in principle by doping a plurality of luminescent species. If a single host is evenly doped with all such luminescent species, however, only one of the luminescent species doped would contribute to light emission or some of the luminescent species dopes would not contribute to light emission. In summary, even when a single host is doped with a mixture of dopants, it is difficult for all the dopants to contribute to light emission. This is because of the tendency that energy is transferred to only a particular luminescent species.

For this and other reasons, there are known until now no examples of doping two or more luminescent species so that stable light emission may be derived from them.

In general, the luminance half-life of organic EL devices is in a trade-off to the luminescence intensity. It was reported (Tetsuo Tsutsui, Applied Physics, vol. 66, No. 2 (1997)) that the life can be prolonged by doping tris(8-quino-linolato)aluminum or N,N'-diphenyl-N,N'-bis(3-methylphenyl)-1,1'-biphenyl-4,4'-diamine with rubrene. A device having an initial luminance of about 500 cd/m² and a luminance half-life of about 3,500 hours was available. The emission color of this device is, however, limited to yellow (in proximity to 560 nm). A longer life is desired.

DISCLOSURE OF THE INVENTION

An object of the present invention is to provide an organic EL device using a photoelectric functional material experiencing minimal physical changes, photochemical changes or electrochemical changes and capable of light emission of plural colors at a high luminous efficiency in a highly reliable manner. Another object is especially to provide a high luminance light emitting device using an organic thin film formed from a high molecular weight compound by evaporation, the device being highly reliable in that a rise of drive voltage, a drop of luminance, current leakage, and the appearance and development of local dark spots during operation of the device are restrained. A further object is to provide an organic EL device adapted for multi-color light emission and capable of adjustment of an emission spectrum. A still further object is to provide an organic EL device featuring a high luminance and a long lifetime.

These and other objects are attained by the present invention which is defined below as (1) to (18).

(1) An organic electroluminescent device comprising

a light emitting layer containing a coumarin derivative of the following formula (I), and a hole injecting and/or transporting layer containing a tetraaryldiamine derivative of the following formula (II),

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
R_3 & R_2 \\
R_5 & R_7
\end{array}$$

wherein each of R_1 , R_2 , and R_3 , which may be identical or different, is a hydrogen atom, cyano, carboxyl, alkyl, aryl, acyl, ester or heterocyclic group, or R_1 to R_3 , taken together, may form a ring; each of R_4 and R_7 is a hydrogen atom, alkyl or aryl group; each of R_5 and R_6 is an alkyl or aryl group; or R_4 and R_5 , R_5 and R_6 , and R_6 and R_7 , taken together, may form a ring, and

50

5

20

30

35

40

$$(R_{13})_r$$
 $(R_{11})_p$
 $(R_{12})_q$
 $(R_{14})_s$
 $(R_{14})_s$
 $(R_{14})_s$
 $(R_{14})_s$
 $(R_{14})_s$

wherein each of Ar_1 , Ar_2 , Ar_3 , and Ar_4 is an aryl group, at least one of Ar_1 to Ar_4 is a polycyclic aryl group derived from a fused ring or ring cluster having at least two benzene rings; each of R_{11} and R_{12} is an alkyl group; each of p and q is 0 or an integer of 1 to 4; each of R_{13} and R_{14} is an aryl group; and each of r and s is 0 or an integer of 1 to 5.

- (2) The organic electroluminescent device of (1) wherein said light emitting layer containing a coumarin derivative is formed of a host material doped with the coumarin derivative as a dopant.
- (3) The organic electroluminescent device of (2) wherein said host material is a quinolinolato metal complex.
- (4) An organic electroluminescent device comprising a light emitting layer in the form of a mix layer containing a hole injecting and transporting compound and an electron injecting and transporting compound, the mix layer being further doped with a coumarin derivative of the following formula (I), a quinacridone compound of the following formula (II) or a styryl amine compound of the following formula (IV) as a dopant,

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
R_4 & R_3 & R_2 \\
R_5 & R_7 & 0
\end{array}$$

wherein each of R_1 , R_2 , and R_3 , which may be identical or different, is a hydrogen atom, cyano, carboxyl, alkyl, aryl, acyl, ester or heterocyclic group, or R_1 to R_3 , taken together, may form a ring; each of R_4 and R_7 is a hydrogen atom, alkyl or aryl group; each of R_5 and R_6 is an alkyl or aryl group; or R_4 and R_5 , R_5 and R_6 , and R_6 and R_7 , taken together, may form a ring,

$$(R_{23})_{t} \qquad (R_{24})_{u} \qquad (III)$$

wherein each of R_{21} and R_{22} , which may be identical or different, is a hydrogen atom, alkyl or aryl group; each of R_{23} and R_{24} is an alkyl or aryl group; each of t and u is 0 or an integer of 1 to 4; or adjacent R_{23} groups or R_{24} groups, taken together, may form a ring when t or u is at least 2,

$$(R_{34})_{\nu}$$
 (IV)
 R_{31}
 R_{33}

wherein R₃₁ is a hydrogen atom or aryl group; each of R₃₂ and R₃₃, which may be identical or different, is a hydrogen atom, aryl or alkenyl group; R₃₄ is an arylamino or arylaminoaryl group; and v is 0 or an integer of 1 to 5.

(5) The organic electroluminescent device of (4) wherein said hole injecting and transporting compound is an aromatic tertiary amine, and said electron injecting and transporting compound is a quinolinolato metal complex.

(6) The organic electroluminescent device of (5) wherein said aromatic tertiary amine is a tetraaryldiamine derivative of the following formula (II):

$$(R_{13})_r$$

$$(R_{11})_p$$

$$(R_{12})_q$$

$$(R_{14})_s$$

$$(R_$$

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

wherein each of Ar_1 , Ar_2 , Ar_3 , and Ar_4 is an aryl group, at least one of Ar_1 to Ar_4 is a polycyclic aryl group derived from a fused ring or ring cluster having at least two benzene rings; each of R_{11} and R_{12} is an alkyl group; each of p and q is 0 or an integer of 1 to 4; each of R_{13} and R_{14} is an aryl group; and each of r and s is 0 or an integer of 1 to 5.

- (7) The organic electroluminescent device of any one of (1) to (6) wherein said light emitting layer is interleaved between at least one hole injecting and/or transporting layer and at least one electron injecting and/or transporting layer.
- (8) The organic electroluminescent device of (1), (2), (3) or (7) wherein said hole injecting and/or transporting layer is further doped with a rubrene as a dopant.
- (9) The organic electroluminescent device of any one of (1) to (8) wherein a color filter and/or a fluorescence conversion filter is disposed on a light output side so that light is emitted through the color filter and/or fluorescence conversion filter.
- (10) An organic electroluminescent device comprising at least two light emitting layers including a bipolar light emitting layer, a hole injecting and/or transporting layer disposed nearer to an anode than said light emitting layer, and an electron injecting and/or transporting layer disposed nearer to a cathode than said light emitting layer,

said at least two light emitting layers being a combination of bipolar light emitting layers or a combination of a bipolar light emitting layer with a hole transporting/light emitting layer disposed nearer to the anode than the bipolar light emitting layer and/or an electron transporting/light emitting layer disposed nearer to the cathode than the bipolar light emitting layer.

- (11) The organic electroluminescent device of (10) wherein said bipolar light emitting layer is a mix layer containing a hole injecting and transporting compound and an electron injecting and transporting compound.
- (12) The organic electroluminescent device of (11) wherein all said at least two light emitting layers are mix layers as defined above.
- (13) The organic electroluminescent device of any one of (10) to (12) wherein at least one of said at least two light emitting layers is doped with a dopant.
- (14) The organic electroluminescent device of any one of (10) to (13) wherein all said at least two light emitting layers are doped with dopants.
- (15) The organic electroluminescent device of any one of (10) to (14) wherein said at least two light emitting layers have different luminescent characteristics, a light emitting layer having an emission maximum wavelength on a longer wavelength side is disposed near the anode.
- (16) The organic electroluminescent device of any one of (13) to (15) wherein said dopant is a compound having a naphthacene skeleton.
- (17) The organic electroluminescent device of any one of (13) to (16) wherein said dopant is a coumarin of the following formula (I):

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
R_4 & R_3 & R_2 \\
R_5 & R_7 & 0
\end{array}$$

10

15

20

wherein each of R_1 , R_2 , and R_3 , which may be identical or different, is a hydrogen atom, cyano, carboxyl, alkyl, aryl, acyl, ester or heterocyclic group, or R_1 to R_3 , taken together, may form a ring; each of R_4 and R_7 is a hydrogen atom, alkyl or aryl group; each of R_5 and R_6 is an alkyl or aryl group; or R_4 and R_5 , R_5 and R_6 , and R_6 and R_7 , taken together, may form a ring.

(18) The organic electroluminescent device of any one of (11) to (17) wherein said hole injecting and transporting compound is an aromatic tertiary amine, and said electron injecting and transporting compound is a quinolinolato metal complex.

The organic EL device of the invention can achieve a high luminance of about 100,000 cd/m² or higher in a stable manner since it uses a coumarin derivative of formula (I) in a light emitting layer and a tetraaryldiamine derivative of formula (II) in a hole injecting and/or transporting layer, or a light emitting layer is formed by doping a mix layer of a hole injecting and transporting compound and an electron injecting and transporting compound with a coumarin derivative of formula (I), a quinacridone compound of formula (II) or a styryl amine compound of formula (III). A choice of a highly durable host material for the coumarin derivative of formula (I) allows for stable driving of the device for a prolonged period even at a current density of about 30 mA/cm².

Since evaporated films of the above-mentioned compounds are all in a stable amorphous state, thin film properties are good enough to enable uniform light emission free of local variations. The films remain stable and undergo no crystallization over one year in the air.

Also the organic EL device of the invention is capable of efficient light emission under low drive voltage and low drive current conditions. The organic EL device of the invention has a maximum wavelength of light emission in the range of about 480 nm to about 640 nm. For example, JP-A 240243/1994 discloses an organic EL device comprising a light emitting layer using tris(8-quinolinolato)aluminum as a host material and a compound embraced within the coumarin derivatives of formula (I) according to the present invention as a guest material. However, the compound used in the hole transporting layer is N,N'-diphenyl-N,N'-bis(3-methylphenyl)-1,1'-biphenyl-4,4'-diamine and thus different from the compounds of formula (II) according to the present invention. There are known no examples of doping a light emitting layer of the mix layer type with a coumarin derivative of formula (I), a quinacridone compound of formula (III).

Furthermore, in order to enable light emission of two or more colors by altering the carrier transporting capability of respective light emitting layers, the present invention employs two or more light emitting layers, at least one of which is a layer of the bipolar type, preferably of the mix layer type, and which are a combination of bipolar light emitting layers, preferably of the mix layer type or a combination of a bipolar light emitting layer, preferably of the mix layer type with a hole transporting/light emitting layer disposed nearer to the anode than the bipolar light emitting layer, preferably of the mix layer type and/or an electron transporting/light emitting layer disposed nearer to the cathode than the bipolar light emitting layer. Further preferably, the light emitting layers are doped with respective dopants.

Among the foregoing embodiments, the especially preferred embodiment wherein a mix layer is doped is discussed below. By providing a mix layer and doping it, the recombination region is spread throughout the mix layer and to the vicinity of the interface between the mix layer and the hole transporting/light emitting layer or the interface between the mix layer and the electron transporting/light emitting layer to create excitons whereupon energy is transferred from the hosts of the respective light emitting layers to the nearest luminescent species to enable light emission of two or more luminescent species (or dopants). Also in the embodiment using the mix layer, by selecting for the mix layer a compound which is stable to the injection of holes and electrons, the electron and hole resistance of the mix layer itself can be outstandingly improved. In contrast, a combination of a hole transporting/light emitting layer with an electron transporting/light emitting layer rather in the absence of a mix layer which is a bipolar light emitting layer enables light emission from two or more luminescent species, but is so difficult to control the light emitting layers that the ratio of two luminescence intensities will readily change, and is short in life and practically unacceptable because these light emitting layers.

ting layers are less resistant to both holes and electrons. Also it becomes possible to adjust the carrier (electron and hole) providing capability by adjusting the combination of host materials for light emitting layers, the combination and quantity ratio of host materials for mix layers which are bipolar light emitting layers, or the ratio of film thicknesses. This enables adjustment of a light emission spectrum. The present invention is thus applicable to an organic EL device of the multi-color light emission type. In the embodiment wherein a light emitting layer (especially a mix layer) doped with a naphthacene skeleton bearing compound such as rubrene is provided, owing to the function of the rubrene-doped layer as a carrier trapping layer, the carrier injection into an adjacent layer (e.g., an electron transporting layer or a hole transporting layer) is reduced to prohibit deterioration of these layers, leading to a high luminance of about 1,000 cd/m² and a long lifetime as expressed by a luminance half-life of about 50,000 hours. In the further embodiment wherein a light emitting layer having a maximum wavelength of light emission on a longer wavelength side is disposed near the anode, a higher luminance is achievable because the optical interference effect can be utilized and the efficiency of taking out emission from the respective layers is improved.

Although an organic EL device capable of white light emission is proposed in Shingaku Giho, OME94-78 (1995-03), no reference is made therein to the doping of two or more light emitting layers including a bipolar light emitting layer, especially a mix layer as in the present invention.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

20

25

30

35

- FIG. 1 is a schematic view showing an organic EL device according to one embodiment of the invention.
- FIG. 2 is a graph showing an emission spectrum of an organic EL device.
- FIG. 3 is a graph showing an emission spectrum of an organic EL device.
- FIG. 4 is a graph showing an emission spectrum of an organic EL device.
- FIG. 5 is a graph showing an emission spectrum of an organic EL device.
- FIG. 6 is a graph showing an emission spectrum of an organic EL device.
- FIG. 7 is a graph showing an emission spectrum of an organic EL device.
- FIG. 8 is a graph showing an emission spectrum of an organic EL device.
- FIG. 9 is a graph showing an emission spectrum of an organic EL device.
- FIG. 10 is a graph showing an emission spectrum of an organic EL device.
- FIG. 11 is a graph showing an emission spectrum of an organic EL device.
- FIG. 12 is a graph showing an emission spectrum of an organic EL device.
- FIG. 13 is a graph showing an emission spectrum of an organic EL device.
- FIG. 14 is a graph showing an emission spectrum of an organic EL device.

THE BEST MODE FOR CARRYING OUT THE INVENTION

Now, several embodiments of the present invention are described in detail.

The organic EL device of the invention includes a light emitting layer containing a coumarin derivative of formula (I) and a hole injecting and/or transporting layer containing a tetraaryldiamine derivative of formula (II).

Referring to formula (I), each of R₁ to R₃ represents a hydrogen atom, cyano group, carboxyl group, alkyl group, aryl group, acyl group, ester group or heterocyclic group, and they may be identical or different.

The alkyl groups represented by R_1 to R_3 are preferably those having 1 to 5 carbon atoms and may be either normal or branched and have substituents such as halogen atoms. Examples of the alkyl group include methyl, ethyl, n-and i-propyl, n-, i-, s- and t-butyl, n-pentyl, isopentyl, t-pentyl, and trifluoromethyl.

The aryl groups represented by R_1 to R_3 are preferably monocyclic and have 6 to 24 carbon atoms and may have substituents such as halogen atoms and alkyl groups. One exemplary group is phenyl.

The acyl groups represented by R_1 to R_3 are preferably those having 2 to 10 carbon atoms, for example, acetyl, propionyl, and butyryl.

The ester groups represented by R_1 to R_3 are preferably those having 2 to 10 carbon atoms, for example, methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, and butoxycarbonyl.

The heterocyclic groups represented by R₁ to R₃ are preferably those having a nitrogen atom (N), oxygen atom (O) or sulfur atom (S) as a hetero atom, more preferably those derived from a 5-membered heterocycle fused to a benzene ring or naphthalene ring. Also preferred are those groups derived from a nitrogenous 6-membered heterocycle having a benzene ring as a fused ring. Illustrative examples include benzothiazolyl, benzoxazolyl, benzimidazolyl, and naphthothiazolyl groups, preferably in 2-yl form, as well as 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-pyrazinyl, 2-quinolyl, and 7-quinolyl groups. They may have substituents, examples of which include alkyl, aryl, alkoxy, and aryloxy groups.

Preferred examples of the heterocyclic group represented by R₁ to R₃ are given below.

50

In formula (I), R₁ to R₃, taken together, may form a ring. Examples of the ring formed thereby include carbocycles such as cyclopentene.

It is preferred that R_1 to R_3 are not hydrogen atoms at the same time, and more preferably R_1 is a heterocyclic group as mentioned above.

In formula (I), each of R₄ and R₇ represents a hydrogen atom, alkyl group (methyl, etc.) or aryl group (phenyl, naph-

thyl, etc.). Each of R_5 and R_6 is an alkyl group or aryl group, and they may be identical or different, often identical, with the alkyl group being especially preferred.

Examples of the alkyl group represented by R₄ to R₇ are as exemplified for R₁ to R₃.

Each pair of R_4 and R_5 , R_5 and R_6 , and R_6 and R_7 , taken together, may form a ring. Preferably, each pair of R_4 and R_5 , and R_6 and R_7 , taken together, form a 6-membered ring with the carbon atoms (C) and nitrogen atom (N) at the same time. When a partially hydrogenated quinolizine ring is formed in this way, the structural formula is preferably the following formula (Ia). This formula is especially effective for preventing fluorescence density extinction by the interaction between coumarin compounds themselves, leading to improved fluorescence quantum yields.

$$R_{42}$$
 R_{41} R_3 R_2 R_1 R_{72} R_{71}

In formula (Ia), R_1 to R_3 are as defined in formula (I). Each of R_{41} , R_{42} , R_{71} , and R_{72} represents a hydrogen atom or alkyl group, examples of the alkyl group being as exemplified for R_1 to R_3 .

Illustrative examples of the coumarin derivative of formula (I) are given below although the invention is not limited thereto. The following examples are expressed by a combination of R's in formula (I) or (Ia). Ph represents a phenyl group.

EP 0 857 007 A1

Ø	Compound R ₁	R ₂	R ₃	R ₄	R ₅	R ₆	R ₇
10	1-101 H	н	н	н	-C ₂ H ₅	−C ₂ H ₅	н
15	I-102 N	Н	н	н	-C ₂ H ₅	-C ₂ H ₅	н
20	I-103 S	H	Н	н	-C ₂ H ₅	-C ₂ H ₅	н
25	1-104 N	н	н	H	−C ₂ H ₅	−C ₂ H ₅	н
30	I-105 N	н	Н	Н.	-СН ₃	−CH₃	н
35	I-106	н	н	Н	−Ph [.]	-Ph	н

EP 0 857 007 A1

	Compound R	1 R ₂	R ₃	R ₄	R ₅	R ₆	R ₇
5	1-107 ON	Д н	н	н	o-tolyl	o-tolyl	н .
10	1-108 PN	□ н	Н	Н	m-tolyl	m-tolyl	Н
15	I -109 0	Д н	Н	Н	p-tolyl	p-tolyl	н
	1-110 PN	Б н	Н	н	1-naphthyl	1-naphthyl	н
20	1-111 ON	Д н	Н	Н	2-naphthyl	2-naphthyl	н
25	I-112	Б н	Н	Н	m-biphenylyl	m-biphenylyl	н
30	I-113 PN	Д н	н	н	p-biphenylyl	p-biphenylyl	н
	I-114 9	Д н	н	Н	Ph ·	CH₃	н
35	i-115 9	Д н	н	Н	1-naphthyl	CH ₃	н
40	I-116 ON	Д н	н	Н	2-naphthyl	CH ₃	Н
	1-117 PN	Д н	н	н	CH ₃	CH ₃	CH ₃
45	····						

5	Compour	nd R ₁	R ₂	R ₃	R ₄₁	R ₄₂	R ₇₁	R ₇₂
10	I-201	S-N	н	Н	CH₃	СН₃	CH ₃	CH ₃
15	1-202		н	н	СН₃	CH₃	CH₃	CH₃
20	1-203	H	н	н	CH ₃	CH₃	CH₃	CH₃
25	I-204	S-N	н	н	н	н	н	H
30	I-205		н	н	н	н	н	н
35	I-206	HNN	н	н	н	н	н	н
40	I-207	CH ₃	н	н	СН3	СН _З	CH ₃	CH ₃

$$R_{42}$$
 R_{41} R_{3} R_{2} R_{1} R_{71} R_{72}

Compound	H ₁	R ₂	R ₃	R ₄₁	R ₄₂	R ₇₁	R ₇₂
I-208	S N	н	н	CH₃	CH ₃	CH ₃	СН
I-209 ~	s N	н	н	CH₃	CH₃	CH₃	СН
I-210		н	н	CH ₃	CH₃	CH ₃	СН

 R_{42} R_{41} R_{3} R_{2} R_{1} R_{72} R_{1}

5

20	Compou	nd R ₁	R ₂	R ₃	R ₄₁	R ₄₂	R ₇₁	R ₇₂
<i>25</i>	I -211	-CO ₂ C ₂ H ₅	н	Н	СН₃	CH ₃	CH ₃	CH3
	I-212	Н	CH ₃	Н	CH ₃	CH ₃	CH ₃	CH ₃
30	I- 213	R ₁ and R ₂ toge form a fused cyclopentene r		н	CH ₃	СНз	СНз	CH3
35	I- 214	н	CF ₃	н	CH ₃	СНз	CH ₃	CH ₃
40	I-215	СОСН3	н	н	СН₃	CH ₃	CH ₃	CH₃
	l- 216	CN	н	Н	CH ₃	CH ₃	CH ₃	CH ₃
4 5	l- 217	CO ₂ H	н	Н	CH ₃	CH ₃	CH ₃	CH ₃
50	l- 218	-CO ₂ C ₄ H ₉ (t)	н	н	CH ₃	CH ₃	CH ₃	CH ₃
	l- 219	-Ph	н	Н	CH ₃	CH ₃	CH ₃	CH ₃
<i>55</i>								

$$R_{42}$$
 R_{41} R_{3} R_{2} R_{1} R_{72} R_{1} R_{72}

15

20

25

30

10

5

These compounds can be synthesized by the methods described in JP-A 9952/1994, Ger. Offen. 1098125, etc. The cournarin derivatives of formula (I) may be used alone or in admixture of two or more.

Next, the tetraaryldiamine derivative of formula (II) used in the hole injecting and/or transporting layer is described. In formula (II), each of Ar₁, Ar₂, Ar₃, and Ar₄ is an aryl group, and at least one of Ar₁ to Ar₄ is a polycyclic aryl group derived from a fused ring or ring cluster having at least two benzene rings.

The aryl groups represented by Ar₁ to Ar₄ may have substituents and preferably have 6 to 24 carbon atoms in total. Examples of the monocyclic aryl group include phenyl and tolyl; and examples of the polycyclic aryl group include 2-biphenylyl, 3-biphenylyl, 1-naphthyl, 2-naphthyl, anthryl, phenanthryl, pyrenyl, and perylenyl.

It is preferred in formula (II) that the amino moiety resulting from the attachment of Ar_1 and Ar_2 be identical with the amino moiety resulting from the attachment of Ar_3 and Ar_4 .

In formula (II), each of R₁₁ and R₁₂ represents an alkyl group, and each of p and q is 0 or an integer of 1 to 4.

Examples of the alkyl group represented by R_{11} and R_{12} are as exemplified for R_1 to R_3 in formula (I), with methyl being preferred. Letters p and q are preferably 0 or 1.

In formula (II), each of R₁₃ and R₁₄ is an aryl group, and each of r and s is 0 or an integer of 1 to 5.

Examples of the aryl group represented by R_{13} and R_{14} are as exemplified for R_1 to R_3 in formula (I), with phenyl being preferred. Letters r and s are preferably 0 or 1.

Illustrative examples of the tetraaryldiamine derivative of formula (II) are given below although the invention is not limited thereto. The following examples are expressed by a combination of Ar's in formula (IIa). With respect to R_{51} to R_{58} and R_{59} to R_{68} , H is shown when the are all hydrogen atoms, and only a substituent is shown if any.

	Compound	Ar ₁	Ar ₂	Ar ₃	Ar ₄	R ₅₁ -R ₅₈	R ₅₉ -R ₆₈
•	II-101	3-biphenylyl	3-biphenylyl	3-biphenylyl	3-biphenylyl	Н	Н
1	II-102	Ph	3-biphenylyl	Ph	3-biphenylyl	н	н
[II-103	4-biphenylyl	4-biphenylyl	4-biphenylyl	4-biphenylyl	н	н
Į	II-104	Ph	4-biphenylyl	Ph	4-biphenylyl	н	н
	II-105	Ph	2-naphthyl	Ph	2-naphthyl	н	н
·	II-106	Ph	pyrenyl	Ph	pyrenyl	н	Н
	II-107	Ph	1-naphthyl	Ph	1-naphthyl	н	н
	II-108	2-naphthyl	2-naphthyl	2-naphthyl	2-naphthyl	н	н
	II-109	3-biphenylyl	3-biphenylyl	3-biphenylyl	3-biphenylyl	R ₅₂ =R ₅₆ =CH ₃	н
	II-110	3-biphenylyl	3-biphenylyl	3-biphenylyl	3-biphenylyl	н	R ₆₁ =R ₆₆ =Ph
	II-111	3-biphenylyl	3-biphenylyl	3-biphenylyl	3-biphenylyl	н	R ₆₀ =R ₆₅ =Ph
	II-112	3-biphenylyl	3-biphenylyl	3-biphenylyl	3-biphenylyl	н	R ₅₉ =R ₆₄ =Ph

These compounds can be synthesized by the method described in EP 0650955A1 (corresponding to Japanese Patent Application No. 43564/1995), etc.

These compounds have a molecular weight of about 1,000 to about 2,000, a melting point of about 200°C to about 400°C, and a glass transition temperature of about 130°C to about 200°C. Due to these characteristics, they form satisfactory, smooth, transparent films as by conventional vacuum evaporation, and the films exhibit a stable amorphous state even above room temperature and maintain that state over an extended period of time. Also, the compounds can be formed into thin films by themselves without a need for binder resins.

The tetraaryldiamine derivatives of formula (II) may be used alone or in admixture of two or more.

30

The organic EL device of the invention uses the coumarin derivative of formula (I) in a light emitting layer and the tetraaryldiamine derivative of formula (II) in a hole injecting and/or transporting layer, typically a hole injecting and transporting layer.

FIG. 1 illustrates one exemplary construction of the organic EL device of the invention. The organic EL device 1 is illustrated in FIG. 1 as comprising an anode 3, a hole injecting and transporting layer 4, a light emitting layer 5, an electron injecting and transporting layer 6, and a cathode 7 stacked on a substrate 2 in the described order. Light emission exits from the substrate 2 side. A color filter film 8 (adjacent to the substrate 2) and a fluorescence conversion filter film 9 are disposed between the substrate 2 and the anode 3 for controlling the color of light emission. The organic EL device 1 further includes a sealing layer 10 covering these layers 4, 5, 6, 8, 9 and electrodes 3, 7. The entirety of these components is disposed within a casing 11 which is integrally attached to the glass substrate 2. A gas or liquid 12 is contained between the sealing layer 10 and the casing 11. The sealing layer 10 is formed of a resin such as Teflon and the casing 11 may be formed of such a material as glass or aluminum and joined to the substrate 2 with a photo-curable resin adhesive or the like. The gas or liquid 12 used herein may be dry air, an inert gas such as N₂ and Ar, an inert liquid such as fluorinated compounds, or a dehumidifying agent.

The light emitting layer has functions of injecting holes and electrons, transporting them, and recombining holes and electrons to create excitons. Those compounds which are bipolarly (to electrons and holes) stable and produce a high fluorescence intensity are preferably used in the light emitting layer. The hole injecting and transporting layer has functions of facilitating injection of holes from the anode, transporting holes in a stable manner, and obstructing electron transportation. The electron injecting and transporting layer has functions of facilitating injection of electrons from the cathode, transporting electrons in a stable manner, and obstructing hole transportation. These layers are effective for confining holes and electrons injected into the light emitting layer to increase the density of holes and electrons therein for establishing a full chance of recombination, thereby optimizing the recombination region to improve light emission efficiency. The hole injecting and transporting layer and the electron injecting and transporting layer are provided if necessary in consideration of the height of the hole injecting, hole transporting, electron injecting, and electron transporting functions of the compound used in the light emitting layer. For example, if the compound used in the light emitting layer has a high hole injecting and transporting function or a high electron injecting and transporting function, then it is possible to construct such that the light emitting layer may also serve as the hole injecting and transporting layer or electron injecting and transporting layer while the hole injecting and transporting layer are effective for electron injecting and transporting layer or electron injecting and transporting layer or electron injecting and transporting layer in emitting layer are provided in the electron injecting and transporting layer or electron injecting and transporting layer or electron injecting and transporting layer in emitted. In some embodiments, both the hole injecting and

ing layer may be omitted. Each of the hole injecting and transporting layer and the electron injecting and transporting layer may be provided as separate layers, a layer having an injecting function and a layer having a transporting function.

The thickness of the light emitting layer, the thickness of the hole injecting and transporting layer, and the thickness of the electron injecting and transporting layer are not critical and vary with a particular formation technique although their preferred thickness is usually from about 5 nm to about 1,000 nm, especially from 10 nm to 200 nm.

The thickness of the hole injecting and transporting layer and the thickness of the electron injecting and transporting layer, which depend on the design of the recombination/light emitting region, may be approximately equal to or range from about 1/10 to about 10 times the thickness of the light emitting layer. In the embodiment wherein the hole or electron injecting and transporting layer is divided into an injecting layer and a transporting layer, it is preferred that the injecting layer be at least 1 nm thick and the transporting layer be at least 20 nm thick. The upper limit of the thickness of the injecting layer and the transporting layer in this embodiment is usually about 1,000 nm for the injecting layer and about 100 nm for the transporting layer. These film thickness ranges are also applicable where two injecting and transporting layers are provided.

The control of the thicknesses of a light emitting layer, an electron injecting and transporting layer, and a hole injecting and transporting layer to be combined in consideration of the carrier mobility and carrier density (which is dictated by the ionization potential and electron affinity) of the respective layers allows for the free design of the recombination/light emitting region, the design of emission color, the control of luminescence intensity and emission spectrum by means of the optical interference between the electrodes, and the control of the space distribution of light emission, enabling the manufacture of a desired color purity device or high efficiency device.

The coumarin derivative of formula (I) is best suited for use in the light emitting layer since it is a compound having a high fluorescence intensity. The content of the compound in the light emitting layer is preferably at least 0.01% by weight, more preferably at least 1.0% by weight.

In the practice of the invention, the light emitting layer may further contain a fluorescent material in addition to the coumarin derivative of formula (I). The fluorescent material may be at least one member selected from compounds as disclosed in JP-A 264692/1988, for example, quinacridone, rubrene, and styryl dyes. Also included are quinoline derivatives, for example, metal complex dyes having 8-quinolinol or a derivative thereof as a ligand such as tris(8-quinolinolato)aluminum, tetraphenylbutadiene, anthracene, perylene, coronene, and 12-phthaloperinone derivatives. Further included are phenylanthracene derivatives of JP-A 12600/1996 and tetraarylethene derivatives of JP-A 12969/1996.

It is preferred to use the coumarin derivative of formula (I) in combination with a host material, especially a host material capable of light emission by itself, that is, to use the coumarin derivative as a dopant. In this embodiment, the content of the coumarin derivative in the light emitting layer is preferably 0.01 to 10% by weight, especially 0.1 to 5% by weight. By using the coumarin derivative in combination with the host material, the light emission wavelength of the host material can be altered, allowing light emission to be shifted to a longer wavelength and improving the luminous efficacy and stability of the device.

In practice, the doping concentration may be determined in accordance with the required luminance, lifetime, and drive voltage. Doping concentrations of 1% by weight or higher ensure high luminance devices, and doping concentrations between 1.5 to 6% by weight ensure devices featuring a high luminance, minimized drive voltage increase, and long luminescent lifetime.

35

45

Preferred host materials which are doped with the coumarin derivative of formula (I) are quinoline derivatives, more preferably quinolinolato metal complexes having 8-quinolinol or a derivative thereof as a ligand, especially aluminum complexes. The derivatives of 8-quinolinol are 8-quinolinol having substituents such as halogen atoms and alkyl groups and 8-quinolinol having a benzene ring fused thereto. Examples of the aluminum complex are disclosed in JP-A 264692/1988, 255190/1991, 70733/1993, 258859/1993, and 215874/1994. These compounds are electron transporting host materials.

Illustrative examples include tris(8-quinolinolato)-aluminum, bis(8-quinolinolato)magnesium, bis(benzo{f}-8-quinolinolato)zinc, bis(2-methyl-8-quinolinolato)aluminum oxide, tris(8-quinolinolato)indium, tris(5-methyl-8-quinolinolato)aluminum, 8-quinolinolatolithium, tris(5-chloro-8-quinolinolato)gallium, bis(5-chloro-8-quinolinolato)calcium, 5,7-dichloro-8-quinolinolatoaluminum, tris(5,7-dibromo-8-hydroxyquinolinolato)aluminum, and poly[zinc(II)-bis(8-hydroxy-5-quinolinyl)methane].

Also useful are aluminum complexes having another ligand in addition to 8-quinolinol or a derivative thereof. Examples include bis(2-methyl-8-quinolinolato)(phenolato)aluminum(III), bis(2-methyl-8-quinolinolato)(orthocresolato)aluminum(III), bis(2-methyl-8-quinolinolato)(paracresolato)aluminum(III), bis(2-methyl-8-quinolinolato)(paracresolato)aluminum(III), bis(2-methyl-8-quinolinolato)(paracresolato)aluminum(III), bis(2-methyl-8-quinolinolato)(para-phenylphenolato)aluminum(III), bis(2-methyl-8-quinolinolato)(para-phenylphenolato)aluminum(III), bis(2-methyl-8-quinolinolato)(2,6-dimethylphenolato)aluminum(III), bis(2-methyl-8-quinolinolato)(2,6-dimethylphenolato)aluminum(III), bis(2-methyl-8-quinolinolato)(3,5-dimethylphenolato)aluminum(III), bis(2-methyl-8-quinolinolato)(3,5-di-tert-butylphenolato)aluminum(III), bis(2-methyl-8-quinolinolato)(2,4,6-triphenylphenolato)aluminum(IIII), bis(2-methyl-8-quinolinolato)(2,4,6-triphenylphenolato)aluminum(IIIII), bis(2-methyl-8-quinolinolato)(2,4,6-triphenylphenolato)aluminum(IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII

lato)aluminum(III), bis(2-methyl-8-quinolinolato)(2,3,6-trimethylphenolato)aluminum(III), bis(2-methyl-8-quinolinolato)(2,3,5,6-tetramethylphenolato)aluminum(III), bis(2-methyl-8-quinolinolato)(1-naphtholato)aluminum(III), bis(2-methyl-8-quinolinolato)(0-naphtholato)aluminum(III), bis(2,4-dimethyl-8-quinolinolato)(0-naphtholato)aluminum(III), bis(2,4-dimethyl-8-quinolinolato)(0-naphtholato)aluminum(III), bis(2,4-dimethyl-8-quinolinolato)(3,5-dimethyl-8-quinolinolato)(3,5-dimethyl-8-quinolinolato)(3,5-dimethyl-8-quinolinolato)(3,5-dimethyl-8-quinolinolato)(0-naphtholato)aluminum(III), bis(2-methyl-4-ethyl-8-quinolinolato)(0-naphtholato)aluminum(III), bis(2-methyl-4-ethyl-8-quinolinolato)(0-naphtholato)aluminum(III), bis(2-methyl-4-methoxy-8-quinolinolato)(0-naphtholato)aluminum(III).

Also acceptable are bis(2-methyl-8-quinolinolato)aluminum(III)- μ -oxo-bis(2-methyl-8-quinolinolato)aluminum (III), bis(2,4-dimethyl-8-quinolinolato)aluminum (III), bis(2,4-dimethyl-8-quinolinolato)aluminum (III), bis(4-ethyl-2-methyl-8-quinolinolato)aluminum (III), bis(2-methyl-4-methoxyquinolinolato)aluminum(III)- μ -oxo-bis(2-methyl-4-methoxyquinolinolato)aluminum (III), bis(5-cyano-2-methyl-8-quinolinolato)aluminum (III)- μ -oxo-bis(5-cyano-2-methyl-8-quinolinolato)aluminum (III), and bis(2-methyl-5-trifluoromethyl-8-quinolinolato)aluminum (III)- μ -oxo-bis(2-methyl-5-trifluoromethyl-8-quinolinolato)aluminum (III).

In the practice of the invention, tris(8-quinolinolato)aluminum is most preferred among these.

Other useful host materials are phenylanthracene derivatives as described in JP-A 12600/1996 and tetraarylethene derivatives as described in JP-A 12969/1996.

The phenylanthracene derivatives are of the following formula (V).

10

15

20

25

30

40

45

50

$$A^{1}-L^{1}-A^{2}$$
 (V)

In formula (V), A¹ and A² each are a monophenylanthryl or diphenylanthryl group, and they may be identical or different.

The monophenylanthryl or diphenylanthryl group represented by A¹ and A² may be a substituted or unsubstituted one. Where substituted, exemplary substituents include alkyl, aryl, alkoxy, aryloxy, and amino groups, which may be further substituted. Although the position of such substituents on the phenylanthryl group is not critical, the substituents are preferably positioned on the phenyl group bonded to the anthracene ring rather than on the anthracene ring. Preferably the phenyl group is bonded to the anthracene ring at its 9- and 10-positions.

In formula (V), L¹ is a valence bond or an arylene group. The arylene group represented by L¹ is preferably an unsubstituted one. Examples include ordinary arylene groups such as phenylene, biphenylene, and anthrylene while two or more directly bonded arylene groups are also included. Preferably L¹ is a valence bond, p-phenylene group, and 4,4'-biphenylene group.

The arylene group represented by L¹ may be a group having two arylene groups separated by an alkylene group, -O-, -S- or -NR-. R is an alkyl or aryl group. Exemplary alkyl groups are methyl and ethyl and an exemplary aryl group is phenyl. Preferably R is an aryl group which is typically phenyl as just mentioned while it may be A¹ or A² or phenyl having A¹ or A² substituted thereon. Preferred alkylene groups are methylene and ethylene groups.

The tetraarylethene derivatives are represented by the following formula (VI).

$$\begin{pmatrix} Ar^1 & Ar^2 \\ Ar^3 & & \\ &$$

In formula (VI), Ar1, Ar2, and Ar3 each are an aromatic residue and they may be identical or different.

The aromatic residues represented by Ar¹ to Ar³ include aromatic hydrocarbon groups (aryl groups) and aromatic heterocyclic groups. The aromatic hydrocarbon groups may be monocyclic or polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon groups inclusive of fused rings and ring clusters. The aromatic hydrocarbon groups preferably have 6 to 30 carbon atoms in total and may have a substituent. The substituents, if any, include alkyl groups, aryl groups, alkoxy groups, aryloxy groups, and amino groups. Examples of the aromatic hydrocarbon group include phenyl, alkylphenyl, alkoxyphenyl, aryloxyphenyl, aminophenyl, biphenyl, naphthyl, anthryl, pyrenyl, and perylenyl groups.

Preferred aromatic heterocyclic groups are those containing O, N or S as a hetero-atom and may be either five or six-membered. Examples are thienyl, furyl, pyrrolyl, and pyridyl groups.

Phenyl groups are especially preferred among the aromatic groups represented by Ar1 to Ar3.

Letter n is an integer of 2 to 6, preferably an integer of 2 to 4.

L² represents an n-valent aromatic residue, preferably divalent to hexavalent, especially divalent to tetravalent residues derived from aromatic hydrocarbons, aromatic heterocycles, aromatic ethers or aromatic amines. These aromatic residues may further have a substituent although unsubstituted ones are preferred.

The compounds of formulae (V) and (VI) become either electron or hole transporting host materials depending on a combination of groups therein.

Preferably, the light emitting layer using the coumarin derivative of formula (I) is not only a layer in which the coumarin derivative is combined with a host material as mentioned above, but also a layer of a mixture of at least one hole injecting and transporting compound and at least one electron injecting and transporting compound in which the compound of formula (I) is preferably contained as a dopant. In such a mix layer, the content of the coumarin derivative of formula (I) is preferably 0.01 to 20% by weight, especially 0.1 to 15% by weight.

In the mix layer, carrier hopping conduction paths are created, allowing carriers to move through a polarly predominant material while injection of carriers of opposite polarity is rather inhibited. If the compounds to be mixed are stable to carriers, then the organic compound is less susceptible to damage, resulting in the advantage of an extended device life. By incorporating the coumarin derivative of formula (I) in such a mix layer, the light emission wavelength the mix layer itself possesses can be altered, allowing light emission to be shifted to a longer wavelength and improving the luminous intensity and stability of the device.

The hole injecting and transporting compound and electron injecting and transporting compound used in the mix layer may be selected from compounds for the hole injecting and transporting layer and compounds for the electron injecting and transporting layer to be described later, respectively. Inter alia, the hole injecting and transporting compound is preferably selected from aromatic tertiary amines, specifically the tetraaryldiamine derivatives of formula (II), N,N'-bis(3-methylphenyl)-N,N'-diphenyl-4,4'-diaminobiphenyl, N,N'-bis(3-biphenyl)-N,N'-diphenyl-4,4'-diaminobiphenyl, N,N'-bis(4-t-butylphenyl)-N,N'-diphenyl-1,1'-biphenyl-4,4'-diamine, N,N,N',N'-tetrakis(3-biphenyl)-1,1'-biphenyl-4,4'-diamine N,N'-diphenyl-N,N'-bis(4'-(N-3(methylphenyl)-N-phenyl)aminobiphenyl-4-yl)benzidine, etc. as well as the compounds described in JP-A 295695/1988, JP-A 234681/1994, and EP 0650955A1 (corresponding to Japanese Patent Application No. 43564/1995). Preferred among others are the tetraaryldiamine derivatives of formula (II). Also, the electron injecting and transporting compound used is selected from quinoline derivatives and metal complexes having 8-quinolinol or a derivative thereof as a ligand, especially tris (8-quinolinolato)aluminum.

The mix ratio is preferably determined in accordance with the carrier density and carrier mobility. It is preferred that the weight ratio of the hole injecting and transporting compound to the electron injecting and transporting compound range from about 1/99 to about 99/1, more preferably from about 20/80 to about 80/20, especially from about 30/70 to about 70/30. This limitation is not imposed on some devices with particular combinations of materials.

The hole injecting and transporting compound is such that when current densities of holes and electrons are measured using a monolayer film device having a monolayer film of this compound of about 1 µm thick interposed between a cathode and an anode, the hole current density is greater than the electron current density by a multiplicative factor of more than 2, preferably by a factor of at least 6, more preferably by a factor of at least 10. On the other hand, the electron injecting and transporting compound is such that when current densities of holes and electrons are measured using a monolayer film device of the same construction, the electron current density is greater than the hole current density by a multiplicative factor of more than 2, preferably by a factor of at least 6, more preferably by a factor of at least 10. It is noted that the cathode and anode used herein are the same as actually used ones.

Also preferably, the thickness of the mix layer ranges from the thickness of a mono-molecular layer to less than the thickness of the organic compound layer, specifically from 1 to 85 nm, more preferably 5 to 60 nm, especially 5 to 50 nm.

In the mix layer mentioned above, a quinacridone compound of formula (III) or a styryl amine compound of formula (IV) may be used as the dopant as well as the coumarin derivative of formula (I). The amounts of these dopants are the same as the coumarin derivative of formula (I).

50

5

10

20

$$(R_{23})_{10}$$

$$(R_{24})_{u}$$

$$(R_{24})_{u}$$

$$(R_{24})_{u}$$

Referring to formula (III), each of R_{21} and R_{22} is a hydrogen atom, alkyl or aryl group, and they may be identical or different. The alkyl groups represented by R_{21} and R_{22} are preferably those of 1 to 5 carbon atoms and may have substituents. Exemplary are methyl, ethyl, propyl, and butyl.

The aryl groups represented by R_{21} and R_{22} may have substituents and are preferably those having 1 to 30 carbon atoms in total. Exemplary are phenyl, tolyl, and diphenylaminophenyl.

Each of R_{23} and R_{24} is an alkyl or aryl group, illustrative examples of which are as described for R_{21} and R_{22} . Each of t and u is 0 or an integer of 1 to 4, preferably 0. Adjacent R_{23} groups or R_{24} groups, taken together, may form a ring when t or u is at least 2, exemplary rings being carbocycles such as benzene and naphthalene rings.

Illustrative examples of the quinacridone compound of formula (III) are given below. The following examples are expressed by a combination of R's in the following formula (IIIa). The fused benzene ring at each end is given 1- to 5-positions so that the positions where a benzene ring is further fused thereto are realized.

5	Compound No.	R ₂₁	R ₂₂	R ₂₃	R ₂₄
	III-1	н	н	н	Н
10	III-2	-CH ₃	-CH ₃	н	н
	III-3	-C ₂ H ₅	-C ₂ H ₅	н	H.
15	III-4	-C ₃ H ₇	-C ₃ H ₇	н	Н
	III-5	−C ₄ H ₉	−C ₄ H ₉	Н	Н
	III-6	~ Ph	Ph	н	Н
20	III-7	o-tolyl	o-tolyi	н	Н
	III-8	m-tolyl	m-tolyl	Н	Н
25	111-9	p-tolyl	p-tolyl	н	н
30	III-10 —	$N(Ph)_2$		H	н
	III-11	-CH ₃	-CH ₃	2,3-fused benzo	2,3-fused benzo
35 .	III-12	Н	н	2,3-fused benzo	2,3-fused benzo

These compounds can be synthesized by well-known methods described, for example, in USP 2,821,529, 2,821,530, 2,844,484, and 2,844,485 while commercially available products are useful.

Referring to formula (IV), R₃₁ is a hydrogen atom or aryl group. The aryl groups represented by R₃₁ may have substituents and are preferably those having 6 to 30 carbon atoms in total, for example, phenyl.

Each of R₃₂ and R₃₃ is a hydrogen atom, aryl or alkenyl group, and they may be identical or different.

The aryl groups represented by R₃₂ and R₃₃ may have substituents and are preferably those having 6 to 70 carbon

atoms in total. Exemplary aryl groups are phenyl, naphthyl and anthryl while preferred substituents are arylamino and arylaminoaryl groups. Styryl groups are also included in the substituents and in such cases, a structure wherein monovalent groups derived from the compound of formula (IV) are bonded directly or through a coupling group is also favorable.

The alkenyl groups represented by R_{32} and R_{34} may have substituents and are preferably those having 2 to 50 carbon atoms in total, for example, vinyl groups. It is preferred that the vinyl groups form styryl groups and in such cases, a structure wherein monovalent groups derived from the compound of formula (IV) are bonded directly or through a coupling group is also favorable.

R₃₄ is an arylamino or arylaminoaryl group. A styryl group may be contained in these groups and in such cases, a structure wherein monovalent groups derived from the compound of formula (IV) are bonded directly or through a coupling group is also favorable.

Illustrative examples of the styryl amine compound of formula (IV) are given below.

These compounds can be synthesized by well-known methods, for example, by effecting Wittig reaction of triphenylamine derivatives or (homo or hetero) coupling of halogenated triphenylamine derivatives in the presence of Ni(O) complexes while commercially available products are useful.

Understandably, in the mix layer, the dopants may be used alone or in admixture of two or more.

45

50

Preferably the mix layer is formed by a co-deposition process of evaporating the compounds from distinct sources. If both the compounds have approximately equal or very close vapor pressures or evaporation temperatures, they may be pre-mixed in a common evaporation boat, from which they are evaporated together. The mix layer is preferably a uniform mixture of both the compounds although the compounds can be present in island form. The light emitting layer is generally formed to a predetermined thickness by evaporating an organic fluorescent material, or spin coating a solution thereof directly, or coating a dispersion thereof in a resin binder.

According to the invention, there is formed at least one hole injecting and/or transporting layer, that is, at least one layer of a hole injecting and transporting layer, a hole injecting layer, and a hole transporting layer, and the at least one

layer contains the tetraaryldiamine derivative of formula (II) especially when the light emitting layer is not of the mix layer type. The content of the tetraaryldiamine derivative of formula (II) in such a layer is preferably at least 10% by weight. The compounds for hole injecting and/or transporting layers which can be used along with the tetraaryldiamine derivative of formula (II) in the same layer or in another layer include various organic compounds described in JP-A 295695/1988, 191694/1990 and 792/1991, for example, aromatic tertiary amines, hydrazone derivatives, carbazole derivatives, triazole derivatives, imidazole derivatives, oxadiazole derivatives having an amino group, and polythiophenes. These compounds may be used in admixture of two or more or in multilayer form. Understandably, the relevant compound is not limited to the tetraaryldiamine derivative of formula (II), but may selected from a wider variety of compounds when a light emitting layer of the mix layer type is combined. For devices of a particular design, it is sometimes advisable that the hole injecting and transporting compound used in the mix layer is used in a hole injecting and transporting layer or a hole transporting layer disposed adjacent to the light emitting layer.

Where the hole injecting and transporting layer is formed separately as a hole injecting layer and a hole transporting layer, two or more compounds are selected in a proper combination from the compounds commonly used in hole injecting and transporting layers. In this regard, it is preferred to laminate layers in such an order that a layer of a compound having a lower ionization potential may be disposed adjacent the anode (tin-doped indium oxide ITO etc.) and to dispose the hole injecting layer close to the anode and the hole transporting layer close to the light emitting layer. It is also preferred to use a compound having good thin film forming ability at the anode surface. The relationship of the order of lamination to ionization potential also applies where a plurality of hole infecting and transporting layers are provided. Such an order of lamination is effective for lowering drive voltage and preventing current leakage and development and growth of dark spots. Since evaporation is utilized in the manufacture of devices, films as thin as about 1 to 10 nm can be formed uniform and pinhole-free, which restrains any change in color tone of light emission and a drop of efficiency by re-absorption even if a compound having a low ionization potential and absorption in the visible range is used in the hole injecting layer.

It is generally advisable to use the tetraaryldiamine derivative of formula (II) in a layer on the light emitting layer side. In the practice of the invention, an electron injecting and transporting layer may be provided as the electron injecting and/or transporting layer. For the electron injecting and transporting layer, there may be used quinoline derivatives including organic metal complexes having 8-quinolinol or a derivative thereof as a ligand such as tris(8-quinolinolato)aluminum, oxadiazole derivatives, perylene derivatives, pyridine derivatives, pyrimidine derivatives, quinoxaline derivatives, diphenylquinone derivatives, and nitro-substituted fluorene derivatives. The electron injecting and transporting layer can also serve as a light emitting layer. In this case, use of tris(8-quinolinolato)aluminum etc. is preferred. Like the light emitting layer, the electron injecting and transporting layer may be formed by evaporation or the like.

25

Where the electron injecting and transporting layer is formed separately as an electron injecting layer and an electron transporting layer, two or more compounds are selected in a proper combination from the compounds commonly used in electron injecting and transporting layers. In this regard, it is preferred to laminate layers in such an order that a layer of a compound having a greater electron affinity may be disposed adjacent the cathode and to dispose the electron infecting layer close to the cathode and the electron transporting layer close to the light emitting layer. The relationship of the order of lamination to electron affinity also applies where a plurality of electron injecting and transporting layers are provided.

In the practice of the invention, the organic compound layers including the light emitting layer, the hole injecting and transporting layer, and the electron injecting and transporting layer may further contain a compound known as the singlet oxygen quencher. Exemplary quenchers include rubrene, nickel complexes, diphenylisobenzofuran, and tertiary amines.

Especially in the hole injecting and transporting layer, the hole injecting layer and the hole transporting layer, the combined use of an aromatic tertiary amine such as the tetraaryldiamine derivative of formula (II) and rubrene is preferred. The amount of rubrene used in this embodiment is preferably 0.1 to 20% by weight of the aromatic tertiary amine such as the tetraaryldiamine derivative of formula (II). With respect to rubrene, reference may be made to EP 065095A1 (corresponding to Japanese Patent Application No. 43564/1995). The inclusion of rubrene in the hole transporting layer or the like is effective for protecting the compounds therein from electron injection. Furthermore, by shifting the recombination region from the proximity to the interface in a layer containing an electron injecting and transporting compound such as tris(8-quinolinolato)aluminum to the proximity to the interface in a layer containing a hole injecting and transporting compound such as an aromatic tertiary amine, the tris(8-quinolinolato)aluminum or analogues can be protected from hole injection. The invention is not limited to rubrene, and any of compounds having lower electron affinity than the hole injecting and transporting compound and stable against electron injection and hole injection may be equally employed.

In the practice of the invention, the cathode is preferably made of a material having a low work function, for example, Li, Na, Mg, Al, Ag, In and alloys containing at least one of these metals. The cathode should preferably be of fine grains, especially amorphous. The cathode is preferably about 10 to 1,000 nm thick. An improved sealing effect is accomplished by evaporating or sputtering aluminum or a fluorine compound at the end of electrode formation.

In order that the organic EL device produce plane light emission, at least one of the electrodes should be transparent or translucent. Since the material of the cathode is limited as mentioned just above, it is preferred to select the material and thickness of the anode so as to provide a transmittance of at least 80% to the emitted radiation. For example, tin-doped indium oxide (ITO), zinc-doped indium oxide (IZO), SnO₂, Ni, Au, Pt, Pd, and doped polypyrrole are preferably used in the anode. The anode preferably has a thickness of about 10 to 500 nm. In order that the device be more reliable, the drive voltage should be low. In this regard, the preferred anode material is ITO (with a thickness of 20 to 300 nm) having 10 to 30 Ω /cm² or less than 10 Ω /cm² (commonly about 0.1 to 10 Ω /cm²). In practice, the thickness and optical constants of ITO are designed such that the optical interference effect due to the multiple reflection of light at the opposite interfaces of ITO and the cathode surface may meet a high light output efficiency and high color purity. Also, wiring of aluminum is acceptable in large-size devices such as displays because the ITO would have a high resistance.

The substrate material is not critical although a transparent or translucent material such as glass or resins is used in the illustrated embodiment wherein light exits from the substrate side. The substrate may be provided with a color filter film and a fluorescent material-containing fluorescence conversion filter film as illustrated in the figure or a dielectric reflecting film for controlling the color of light emission.

10

15

20

25

35

It is noted that where the substrate is made of an opaque material, the layer stacking order may be reversed from that shown in FIG. 1.

According to the invention, using various coumarin derivatives of formula (I) in the light emitting layer, light emission of green (λ max 490-550 nm), blue (λ max 440-490 nm) or red (λ max 580-660 nm), especially light emission of λ max 480-640 nm can be produced.

In this regard, the CIE chromaticity coordinates of green, blue and red light emissions are preferably at least equal to the color purity of the current CRT or may be equal to the color purity of NTSC Standards.

The chromaticity coordinates can be determined by conventional chromaticity meters. Measurements were made herein using colorimeters BM-7 and SR-1 of Topcon K.K.

In the practice of the invention, light emission having the preferred λ max and x and y values of CIE chromaticity coordinates can also be obtained by disposing a color filter film and a fluorescence conversion filter film.

The color filter film used herein may be a color filter as used in liquid crystal displays. The properties of a color filter may be adjusted in accordance with the light emission of the organic EL device so as to optimize the extraction efficiency and color purity. It is also preferred to use a color filter capable of cutting light of short wavelength which is otherwise absorbed by the EL device materials and fluorescence conversion layer, because the light resistance of the device and the contrast of display are improved. The light to be cut is light of wavelengths of 560 nm and longer and light of wavelengths of 480 nm and shorter in the case of green, light of wavelength of 490 nm and longer in the case of blue, and light of wavelengths of 580 nm and shorter in the case of red. Using such a color filter, desirable x and y values in the CIE chromaticity coordinates are obtainable. The color filter film may have a thickness of about 0.5 to 20 μ m.

An optical thin film such as a multilayer dielectric film may be used instead of the color filter. .

The fluorescence conversion filter film is to covert the color of light emission by absorbing electroluminescence and allowing the fluorescent material in the film to emit light. It is formed from three components: a binder, a fluorescent material, and a light absorbing material.

The fluorescent material used may basically have a high fluorescent quantum yield and desirably exhibits strong absorption in the electroluminescent wavelength region. More particularly, the preferred fluorescent material has an emission maximum wavelength λ max of its fluorescent spectrum in the range of 490 to 550 nm for green, 440 to 480 nm for blue, and 580 to 640 nm for red and a half-value width of its spectrum near λ max in the range of 10 to 100 nm for any color. In practice, dyes for lasers are appropriate. Use may be made of rhodamine compounds, perylene compounds, cyanine compounds, phthalocyanine compounds (including subphthalocyanines), naphthalimide compounds, fused ring hydrocarbon compounds, fused heterocyclic compounds, and styryl compounds.

The binder is selected from materials which do not cause extinction of fluorescence, preferably those materials which can be finely patterned by photolithography or printing technique. Also, those materials which are not damaged upon deposition of ITO are preferred.

The light absorbing material is used when the light absorption of the fluorescent material is short and may be omitted if unnecessary. The light absorbing material may also be selected from materials which do not cause extinction of fluorescence of the fluorescent material.

Using such a fluorescence conversion filter film, desirable x and y values in the CIE chromaticity coordinates are obtained. The fluorescence conversion filter film may have a thickness of 0.5 to 20 μ m.

In the practice of the invention, the color filter film and the fluorescence conversion filter film may be used in combination as in the illustrated embodiment. Preferably, the color filter film adapted to cut light of a specific wavelength range is disposed on the side where light emission exits.

Further preferably, a protective film is provided over the color filter film and the fluorescence conversion filter film. The protective film may be made of glass or resins and selected from those materials which prevent any damage to the

filter film and invite no problems in the subsequent steps. The protective film has a thickness of about 1 to 10 μ m. The provision of the protective film prevents any damage to the filter film, provides a flat surface, and enables the adjustment of an index of refraction and a film thickness and the improvement of a light extraction efficiency.

The materials for the color filter film, fluorescence conversion filter film, and protective film may be used in commercially available state. These films can be formed by techniques such as coating, electrolytic polymerization, and gas phase deposition (evaporation, sputtering, and CVD).

Next, it is described how to prepare the organic EL device of the present invention.

10

25

45

The cathode and anode are preferably formed by gas phase deposition techniques such as evaporation and sputtering.

The hole injecting and transporting layer, the light emitting layer, and the electron injecting and transporting layer are preferably formed by vacuum evaporation because homogeneous thin films are available. By utilizing vacuum evaporation, there is obtained a homogeneous thin film which is amorphous or has a grain size of less than 0.1 μ m (usually the lower limit is about 0.001 μ m). If the grain size is more than 0.1 μ m, uneven light emission would take place and the drive voltage of the device must be increased with a substantial lowering of electric charge injection efficiency.

The conditions for vacuum evaporation are not critical although a vacuum of 10^{-3} Pa (10^{-5} Torr) or lower and an evaporation rate of about 0.001 to 1 nm/sec. are preferred. It is preferred to successively form layers in vacuum because the successive formation in vacuum can avoid adsorption of impurities on the interface between the layers, thus ensuring better performance. The drive voltage of a device can also be reduced.

In the embodiment wherein the respective layers are formed by vacuum evaporation, where it is desired for a single layer to contain two or more compounds, boats having the compounds received therein are individually temperature controlled to achieve co-deposition although the compounds may be previously mixed before evaporation. Besides, solution coating techniques (such as spin coating, dipping, and casting) and Langmuir-Blodgett (LB) technique may also be utilized. In the solution coating techniques, the compounds may be dispersed in matrix materials such as polymers.

There have been described organic EL devices of the monochromatic emission type although the invention is also applicable to organic EL devices capable of light emission from two or more luminescent species. In such organic EL devices, at least two light emitting layers including a bipolar light emitting layer are provided, which are constructed as a combination of bipolar light emitting layers, a combination of a bipolar light emitting layer with a hole transporting/light emitting layer disposed nearer to the anode than the bipolar light emitting layer, or a combination of a bipolar light emitting layer with an electron transporting/light emitting layer disposed nearer to the cathode than the bipolar light emitting layer.

The bipolar light emitting layer is a light emitting layer in which the injection and transport of electrons and the injection and transport of holes take place to an approximately equal extent so that electrons and holes are distributed throughout the light emitting layer whereby recombination points and luminescent points are spread throughout the light emitting layer.

More particularly, the bipolar light emitting layer is a light emitting layer in which the current density by electrons injected from the electron transporting layer and the current density by holes injected from the hole transporting layer are of an approximately equal order, that is, the ratio of current density between both carriers ranges from 1/10 to 10/1, preferably from 1/6 to 6/1, more preferably from 1/2 to 2/1.

In this regard, the ratio of current density between both carriers may be determined by using the same electrodes as the actually used ones, forming a monolayer film of the light emitting layer to a thickness of about 1 μ m, and measuring a current density in the film.

On the other hand, the hole transporting light emitting layer has a higher hole current density than the bipolar type, and the electron transporting light emitting layer has a higher electron current density than the bipolar type.

Further description mainly refers to the bipolar light emitting layer.

In general, the current density is given by a product of a carrier density multiplied by a carrier mobility.

More specifically, the carrier density in a light emitting layer is determined by a barrier at the relevant interface. For example, the electron density is determined by the magnitude of an electron barrier (difference between electron affinities) at the interface of the light emitting layer where electrons are injected, and the hole density is determined by the magnitude of a hole barrier (difference between ionization potentials) at the interface of the light emitting layer where holes are injected. Also the carrier mobility is determined by the type of material used in the light emitting layer.

From these values, the distribution of electrons and holes in the light emitting layer is determined and hence, the luminescent region is determined.

Actually, if the carrier density and carrier mobility in the electrodes, electron transporting layer and hole transporting layer are fully high, a solution is derived from only the interfacial barrier as mentioned above. Where organic compounds are used in the electron transporting layer and the hole transporting layer, the transporting ability of the carrier transporting layers relative to the light emitting layer becomes insufficient. Then the carrier density of the light emitting layer is also dependent on the energy level of the carrier injecting electrodes and the carrier transporting properties (carrier

mobility and energy level) of the carrier transporting layers. Therefore, the current density of each carrier in the light emitting layer largely depends on the properties of the organic compound in each layer.

Further description is made by referring to a relatively simple situation.

5

45

For example, consideration is made on the situation that the carrier density of each carrier transporting layer at its interface with the light emitting layer is constant in the anode/hole transporting layer/light emitting layer/electron transporting layer/cathode construction.

In this situation, if the barrier to holes moving from the hole transporting layer to the light emitting layer and the barrier to electrons moving from the electron transporting layer to the light emitting layer are equal to each other or have very close values (< 0.2 V), the quantities of carriers injected into the light emitting layer become approximately equal, and the electron density and the hole density in the vicinity of the respective interfaces of the light emitting layer become equal or very close to each other. At this point, if the mobilities of the respective carriers in the light emitting layer are equal to each other, effective recombination takes place within the light emitting layer (where no punch-through of carriers occurs), leading to a high luminance, high efficiency device. However, if recombination occurs in local regions due to highly probable collision between electrons and holes, or if a high carrier barrier (> 0.2 eV) exists within the light emitting layer, such a situation is not adequate for the light emitting layer because the luminescent region does not spread and it is then impossible to help a plurality of luminescent molecules having different luminescent wavelengths emit light at the same time. For the bipolar light emitting layer, it is essential to form a light emitting layer that has an appropriate electron-hole collision probability, but not such a high carrier barrier as to narrow the recombination region.

To prevent the punch-through of the respective carriers from the light emitting layer, the electron blocking function of the hole transporting layer and the hole blocking function of the electron transporting layer are also effective for efficiency improvement. Furthermore, since the respective blocking layers become recombination and luminescent points in a construction having a plurality of light emitting layers, these functions are important in designing bipolar light emitting layers so that a plurality of light emitting layers may emit light.

Next in a situation where the mobilities of the respective carriers are different in the light emitting layer, a state similar to the bipolar light emitting layer in the above-mentioned simple situation can be established by adjusting the carrier density of the respective carrier transporting layers at their interface with the light emitting layer. Naturally, the carrier density at the interface of the carrier injecting layer having a lower carrier mobility in the light emitting layer must be increased.

Moreover, if the carrier densities in the respective carrier transporting layers at their interfaces with the light emitting layer are different, a state similar to the bipolar light emitting layer in the above-mentioned simple situation can be established by adjusting the respective carrier mobilities in the light emitting layer.

However, such adjustment has a certain limit. It is thus desirable that ideally, the respective carrier mobilities and the respective carrier densities of the light emitting layer are equal or approximately equal to each other.

By providing bipolar light emitting layers as mentioned above, a light emitting device having a plurality of light emitting layers is obtained. In order that the respective light emitting layers have emission stability, the light emitting layers must be stabilized physically, chemically, electrochemically, and photochemically.

In particular, while the light emitting layer is required to have electron injection/transport, hole injection/transport, recombination, and luminescent functions, a state of injecting and transporting electrons or holes corresponds to anion radicals or cation radicals or an equivalent state. The organic solid thin film material is required to be stable in such an electrochemical state.

The principle of organic electroluminescence relies on the deactivation from an electrically excited molecular state by light emission, that is, electrically induced fluorescent light emission. More specifically, if a deleterious substance causing deactivation of fluorescence is formed in a solid thin film even in a trace amount, the emission lifetime is fatally shortened below the practically acceptable level.

In order that the device produce stable light emission, it is necessary to have a compound having stability as mentioned above and a device construction using the same, especially a compound having electrochemical stability and a device construction using the same.

Although it suffices that the light emitting layer is formed using a compound satisfying all of the abovementioned requirements, it is difficult to form a bipolar light emitting layer with a single compound. One easier method is to establish a stable bipolar light emitting layer by providing a mix layer of a hole transporting compound and an electron transporting compound which are stable to the respective carriers. Also, the mix layer may be doped with a highly fluorescent dopant in order to enhance fluorescence to provide a high luminance.

Therefore, the bipolar light emitting layer according to the invention is preferably of the mix layer type. Most preferably, two or more light emitting layers are all mix layers. Also preferably, at least one of two or more light emitting layers is doped with a dopant and more preferably all the light emitting layers are doped with dopants.

One preferred construction of the device of the invention is described below. Two or more doped light emitting layer ers are provided by forming a light emitting layer doped with a dopant as well as a light emitting layer of the mix layer type doped with a dopant. The combinations of doped light emitting layers include a combination of mix layers and a

combination of a mix layer with a hole transporting/light emitting layer disposed nearer to the anode than the mix layer and/or an electron transporting/light emitting layer disposed nearer to the cathode than the mix layer. The combination of mix layers is especially preferred for a prolonged lifetime.

The mix layer used herein is a layer containing a hole injecting and transporting compound and an electron injecting and transporting compound wherein the mixture of these compound is used as a host material, as described previously. The hole transporting/light emitting layer uses the hole injecting and transporting compound as the host material, and the electron transporting/light emitting layer uses the electron injecting and transporting compound as the host material. Next, the light emission process in the especially preferred organic EL device is described.

i) First, a combination of mix layers, for example, two mix layers is described. The mix layer disposed on the side of the hole injecting and/or transporting layer (abbreviated as a hole layer) is designated a first mix layer, and the mix layer disposed on the side of the electron injecting and/or transporting layer (abbreviated as an electron layer) is designated a second mix layer. Holes injected from the hole layer can pass through the first mix layer to the second mix layer while electrons injected from the electron layer can pass through the second mix layer to the first mix layer. The probability of recombination is dictated by the electron density, hole density, and electron-hole collision probability, but the recombination region disperses widely due to the absence of barriers such as the first mix layer, second mix layer and interfaces. Consequently, excitons are created in the first and second mix layers and energy is transferred from the respective hosts to the closest luminescent species. Those excitons created in the first mix layer transfer their energy to the luminescent species (dopant) in the same layer and those excitons created in the second mix layer transfer their energy to the luminescent species (dopant) in the same layer, which mechanism enables the light emission of two luminescent species.

A similar phenomenon occurs where there are three or more mix layers.

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

50

It is noted that where the dopant acts as a carrier trap, the depth of trap must be taken into account.

ii) Next, a combination of a hole transporting/light emitting layer with a mixed light emitting layer, for example, a dual layer arrangement including a hole transporting/light emitting layer and a mixed light emitting layer arranged in order from the hole layer side is described. Holes injected from the hole layer pass through the hole transporting/light emitting layer, electrons injected from the electron layer pass through the mixed light emitting layer, and they recombine with each other in the vicinity of the interface between the hole transporting/light emitting layer and the mixed light emitting layer and throughout the mixed light emitting layer. Excitons are then created both in the vicinity of the interface of the hole transporting/light emitting layer and within the mixed light emitting layer, and they transfer their energy from their host to the luminescent species having the least energy gap within the migratable range of the excitons. At this point, those excitons created in the vicinity of the interface of the hole transporting layer transfer their energy to the luminescent species (dopant) in the same layer and those excitons created within the mix layer transfer their energy to the luminescent species (dopant) in the same layer, which mechanism enables the light emission of two luminescent species. Also, electrons are carried at the dopant's LUMO level of the hole transporting layer and recombined in the hole transporting/light emitting layer to emit light, enabling the light emission of two species.

iii) Further, a combination of an electron transporting/light emitting layer with a mixed light emitting layer, for example, a dual layer arrangement including an electron transporting/light emitting layer and a mixed light emitting layer arranged in order from the electron layer side is described. Electrons injected from the electron layer pass through the electron transporting/light emitting layer into the mix layer, and holes injected from the hole layer enter the mix layer. They recombine with each other in the vicinity of the interface between the mix layer and the electron transporting/light emitting layer. Excitons are then created both in the vicinity of the interface of the electron transporting/light emitting layer and within the mixed light emitting layer, and they transfer their energy from their host to the luminescent species having the least exciton migration gape At this point, those excitons created in the vicinity of the interface of the electron transporting/light emitting layer transfer their energy to the luminescent species (dopant) in the same layer, those excitons created within the mixed light emitting layer transfer their energy to the luminescent species (dopant) in the same layer, and holes are carried at the dopant's HOMO level of the electron transporting layer and recombined in the electron transporting/light emitting layer, which mechanisms enable the light emission of two species.

With respect to ii) and iii), a similar phenomenon occurs when these combinations are combined or three or more light emitting layers are formed in each of these combinations.

The mix ratio of the hole injecting and transporting compound to the electron injecting and transporting compound as the host materials in the mix layer may be changed in accordance with the desired carrier transport property of the host and usually selected from the range between 5/95 and 95/5 in volume ratio. A higher proportion of the hole injecting and transporting compound leads to a more hole transport quantity so that the recombination region may be shifted toward the anode whereas a higher proportion of the electron injecting and transporting compound leads to a more

electron transport quantity so that the recombination region may be shifted toward the cathode. The balance of luminescence intensity of the mix layer changes in accordance with such a shift. In this way, the luminescence intensity of each light emitting layer can be controlled by changing the carrier transport property of the mix layer type host.

In the practice of the invention, the carrier transport property can also be changed by changing the type of host material.

As described above, the invention permits the luminescent characteristics of two or more light emitting layers to be adjusted for each of the layers. This, in turn, permits a light emitting layer to optimize its carrier transport property and construction. At this point, one layer may contain two or more luminescent species.

The light emitting layers adapted for multi-color light emission preferably have a thickness of 5 to 100 nm, more preferably 10 to 80 nm per layer. The total thickness of the light emitting layers is preferably 60 to 400 nm. It is noted that the mix layers preferably have a thickness of 5 to 100 nm, more preferably 10 to 60 nm per layer.

Where a plurality of light emitting layers having different luminescent characteristics are provided as above, that light emitting layer having an emission maximum wavelength on a longer wavelength side is preferably disposed nearer to the anode. In an attempt to extend the lifetime, the light emitting layer, especially the mix layer is preferably doped with a compound having a naphthacene skeleton such as rubrene as a dopant.

Next, the host material and dopant used in such organic EL devices adapted for multi-color light emission are described. The dopants which can be used herein include coumarin derivatives of formula (I), quinacridone compounds of formula (IV), and compounds having a naphthacene skeleton such as rubrene. Besides, the compounds which can be the aforementioned luminescent materials are also useful. Further, fused polycyclic compounds of formula (VII) are useful. Formula (VII) is described below. The aforementioned rubrene is embraced within formula (VII).

$$(Ar)_{m}$$
-L (VII)

In formula (VII), Ar is an aromatic residue, m is an integer of 2 to 8, and the Ar groups may be identical or different. The aromatic residues include aromatic hydrocarbon residues and aromatic heterocyclic residues. The aromatic hydrocarbon residue may be any of hydrocarbon groups containing a benzene ring, for example, monocyclic or polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon residues inclusive of fused rings and ring clusters.

The aromatic hydrocarbon residues are preferably those having 6 to 30 carbon atoms in total, which may have substituents. Examples of the substituent, if any, include alkyl groups, alkoxy groups, aryl groups, aryloxy groups, amino groups, and heterocyclic groups. Examples of the aromatic hydrocarbon residue include phenyl, alkylphenyl, alkoxyphenyl, aryloxyphenyl, alkenylphenyl, aminophenyl, naphthyl, anthryl, pyrenyl, and perylenyl groups. Arylalkynyl groups derived from alkynylarenes (arylalkynes) are also useful.

The aromatic heterocyclic residues are preferably those containing oxygen, nitrogen or sulfur as a hetero atom and may be either 5- or 6-membered rings. Exemplary are thienyl, furyl, pyrrolyl, and pyridyl groups.

Ar is preferably selected from aromatic hydrocarbon residues, especially phenyl, alkylphenyl, arylphenyl, alkenylphenyl, aminophenyl, naphthyl and arylalkynyl groups.

The alkylphenyl groups are preferably those whose alkyl moiety has 1 to 10 carbon atoms and may be normal or branched, for example, methyl, ethyl, n- and i-propyl, n-, i-, sec- and tert-butyl, n-, i-, neo- and tert-pentyl, n-, i- and neo-hexyl groups. These alkyl groups may be attached to the phenyl group at its o-, m- or p-position. Examples of the alkyl-phenyl group include o-, m- and p-tolyl, 4-n-butylphenyl and 4-t-butylphenyl groups.

The arylphenyl groups are preferably those whose aryl moiety is a phenyl group which may be a substituted one, with the substituents being preferably alkyl groups, for example, those alkyl groups exemplified above for the alkylphenyl groups. The aryl moiety may also be a phenyl group having an aryl substituent such as a phenyl substituent. Examples of the arylphenyl group include o-, m- and p-biphenylyl, 4-tolylphenyl, 3-tolylphenyl, and terephenylyl groups.

The alkenylphenyl groups are preferably those whose alkenyl moiety has 2 to 20 carbon atoms in total. Preferred alkenyl groups are triarylalkenyl groups, for example, triphenylvinyl, tritolylvinyl, and tribiphenylvinyl groups. Exemplary of the alkenylphenyl group is a triphenylvinylphenyl group.

The aminophenyl groups are preferably those whose amino moiety is a diarylamino group such as diphenylamino and phenyltolylamino. Examples of the aminophenyl group include diphenylaminophenyl and phenyltolylaminophenyl groups.

The naphthyl groups include 1-naphthyl and 2-naphthyl groups.

25

The arylalkynyl groups include those having 8 to 20 carbon atoms in total, for example, phenylethynyl, tolylethynyl, biphenylylethynyl, naphthylethynyl, diphenylaminophenylethynyl, N-phenyltolylaminophenylethynyl, and phenylpropynyl groups.

L in formula (VII) is a m-valent fused polycyclic aromatic residue having 3 to 10 rings, preferably 3 to 6 rings wherein m is 2 to 8. By the term fused ring is meant a cyclic structure formed by carbocyclic and/or heterocyclic rings wherein one ring is attached to another ring with the one ring shearing at least two atoms of the member atoms of the other ring.

The fused polycyclic aromatic residues include fused polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons and fused polycyclic aromatic heterocycles.

The fused polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons include anthracene, phenanthrene, naphthacene, pyrene, chrysene, triphenylene, benzo[c]phenanthrene, benzo[a]anthracene, pentacene, perylene, dibenzo[a,j]anthracene, dibenzo[a,h]anthracene, benzo[a]naphthacene, hexacene, and anthanthrene.

The fused polycyclic aromatic heterocycles include naphtho[2,1-f]isoquinoline, α -naphthaphenanthridine, phenanthroxazole, quinolino[6,5-f]quinoline benzo[b]thiophanthrene, benzo[g]thiophanthrene, benzo[j]thiophanthraquinone.

The fused polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons are especially preferred. L is preferably selected from divalent to octavalent, more preferably divalent to hexavalent residues derived from these fused polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons. Illustrative examples of the divalent to octavalent fused polycyclic aromatic residue L are given below.

45

50

The divalent to octavalent fused polycyclic aromatic residues represented by L may further have substituents. 55 More preferred as L are divalent to octavalent, especially divalent to hexavalent residues derived from naphthacene, pentacene and hexacene having a benzene ring linearly fused thereto. Most preferred are residues derived from naphthacene, that is, compounds having a naphthacene skeleton.

L is also preferably selected from divalent to hexavalent, especially divalent to tetravalent residues derived from anthracene. Where L is a divalent or trivalent residue derived from anthracene, at least one of two or three Ar groups is a residue derived from an alkynylarene (or arylalkyne). More preferably at least two of the Ar groups are such residues. Most preferably L is a trivalent residue derived from anthracene. The compounds of formula (VII) are preferably those wherein L is as just defined, two Ar's are arylalkynyl groups, and one Ar is a bis(arylalkynyl)anthryl group. Compounds of the following formula (VII-A) are especially preferred.

$$(Ar_{11})_2-L_1-L_2-(Ar_{12})_2$$
 (VII-A)

In formula (VII-A), L₁ and L₂ each are a trivalent residue derived from anthracene and they are usually identical, but may be different. Ar₁₁ and Ar₁₂ each are an arylalkynyl group and they are usually identical, but may be different. It is noted that the arylalkynyl group is preferably attached to anthracene at its 9- and 10-positions while the anthracenes are preferably bonded to each other at their 1- or 2-position. Examples of the arylalkynyl group are as exemplified above.

Illustrative, non-limiting examples of the compound of formula (VIII) are given below. The following examples are expressed by a combination of R's in formulae (VII-1) to (VII-8). When R's are shown in a gathered form like R_{01} to R_{04} , they represent H unless otherwise stated. H is shown when they are all hydrogen atoms.

EP 0 857 007 A1

5	Compound No.	R ₀₁ -	R ₀₄ R ₀₅	R ₀₆	R ₀₇ -R ₀	010 R ₀	R ₀₁₂
	1-1	н	m-biphenylyl	Н	н	н	m-biphenylyl
10	1-2	Н	O-biphenylyl	Н	Н	н	o-biphenylyl
	1-3	Н	4-n-butylphenyl	Н	Н	н	4-n-butylphenyl
	1-4	Н	4-t-butylphenyl	Н	Н	н	4-t-butylphenyl
15	1-5	Н	p-biphenylyl	Н	Н	Н	p-biphenylyl
20	1-6	н	Ph Ph	н	н	н	→ Ph Ph
25	1-7	н	-N CH ₃	Н	Н	Н	$-\!$
	1-8	Н	Ph	Н	н	н	Ph
30	1-9	Н	2 - naphthyl	Н	н	н	2 - naphthyl
35	1-10	н	— Сн₃	н	н	н	CH ₃
	1-11	н	1 - naphthyl	Н	Н	н	1 - naphthyl
40	1-12	Н	m - tolyl	Н	Н	Н	m - tolyl
	1-13	Н	o - tolyl	Н	н	н	o - tolyl
	1-14	Н	p - tolyl	Н	н	Н	p - tolyl
45	1-15	Н	CH ₃	н	Н	н	C H ₃

5	Compound No.	P ₀₁	-R ₀₄ R ₀₅	R ₀₆	R ₀₇ -R ₀₁₀	R ₀₁₁	R ₀₁₂
	1-16	н	-C≕C-Ph	н	н	н	-C≡C-Ph
10	1-17	н	-C≡C-Ph -C≡	≡CP	h H —C≡	€CPh	-C≡C-Ph
15	1-18	н	-C≡C-\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	н	н	н -	-C≡C-\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\
20	1-19	н	-C≡C-\(\bigce\)Ph	Н	н	нС	C≡C—N Ph
25	1-20	н	-c≡c- (н	н	н —с	S≡C-{\bar{\bar{\bar{\bar{\bar{\bar{\bar
30	1-21	н	-C≡C-\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	Н	н	нС	e≡C— Ph
	1-22	н	Ph	Ph	н .	Ph	Ph
35	1-23	Н		н	н	Н	
40			-NF	Ph ₂	_	—	$-NPh_2$
	1-24	Н	\sim	н	н	н -	NPh ₂
45							

• 5	Compo	ound Ros	-R ₀₄ F	R ₀₅	R ₀₆	R ₀₇ -R ₀₁	o R ₀₁₁	R ₀₁₂
	1-25	Н	→		-()-()	Н		
10	1-26	н		>		н		
15	1-27	н		>		н		
20	1-28	R ₀₂ =R ₀	₃ =CH ₃	→	-	н	-	-
	1-29	R ₀₂ =R ₀	₃ =CH ₃	-(5)	→ R	₀₈ =R ₀₉ =(CH₃ —	
.	1-30	R ₀₂ =R ₀ =CH ₃	3 –		-0-0	R ₀₈ =R ₀₉ =CH ₃	·-(C)-(C)	- ⊘⊘
30	1-31	н		·NPh ₂	$-$ NPh $_2$	н	-NPh ₂	$-\sqrt{}$ NPh ₂
<i>35</i>	1-32	Н .		Ph	→ OPh	н	OPh →	OPh
	1-33	н	√	OPh	-(T)-OPh	Н	→ OPh	− (OPh
40	1-34	H	hO		PhO	н	PhO	PhO
45	1-35	Н	Ph		-⟨¯⟩-NPh ₂	н	-NPh ₂	Ph

EP 0 857 007 A1

5	Compo	ound R ₀₁ -R ₀	4 R ₀₅	R ₀₆	R ₀₇ -R ₀₁₀	0 R ₀₁₁	R ₀₁₂
	1-36	н	Ph) H		Ph
10	1-37	Н	Ph		, н		Ph
15	1-38	н	Ph		н		Ph
	1-39	н			Н		
20	1-40	н .			н		
25	1-41	Н	CH ₃	CH ₃	н	CH ₃	CH ₃
30	1-42	R ₀₁ =R ₀₄ =F	h H	н	Н	н	Н
<i>35</i>	1-43	R ₀₁ =R ₀₄ =P	h H	Н	R ₀₇ =R ₀₁₀ =	=Ph H	. H
	1-44	R ₀₂ =R ₀₃	Ph	Ph	н	Ph	Ph
40	1-45	R ₀₂ =R ₀₃	Ph	н	н	н	Ph

	Compou No.	nd R ₀₂	₁ -R ₀₂₄	R ₀₂₅ ~R ₀₂₇	R ₀₂₈ - R ₀	ns1 R ₀₃₂ -R ₀₃₄
5	2-1	Н	R ₀₂₆ =0	o-biphenylyl	Н	R ₀₃₃ =o-biphenylyl
	2-2	Н	R ₀₂₆ =1	m-biphenylyl	Н	R _{03.3} =m-biphenylyl
10	2-3	Н	R ₀₂₆ =4	4-n-butylphenyl	н	R ₀₃₃ =4-n-butylphenyl
	2-4	Н	R ₀₂₆ =	m-tolyl	Н	R ₀₃₃ =m-tolyl
15	2-5	Н	R ₀₂₅ =1	R ₀₂₇ =m-biphenyly	ı H	R ₀₃₂ =R ₀₃₄ =m-biphenylyl
	2-6	н	R ₀₂₅ =R	₀₂₇ =4-n-butylpher	nyl H	R ₀₃₂ =R ₀₃₄ =4-n-butylphenyl
	2-7	Н	R ₀₂₆ =p	o-biphenylyl	н	R ₀₃₃ =p-biphenylyl
20	2-8	Н	R ₀₂₅ =1	R ₀₂₇ =p-biphenylyl	Н	R ₀₃₂ =R ₀₃₄ =p-biphenylyl
	2-9	Н	R ₀₂₅ =F	R ₀₂₇ =Ph	н	R ₀₃₂ =R ₀₃₄ =Ph
25	2-10	н	R ₀₂₅ =F	R ₀₂₇ =m-tolyl	н	R ₀₃₂ =R ₀₃₄ =m-tolyl
	2-11	Н	R ₀₂₅ =F	R ₀₂₇ =	Н	R ₀₃₂ =R ₀₃₄ =
<i>30</i>				CH ₃		CH ₃
35	2-12	Н	P ₀₂₅ =F	R ₀₂₇ = CH ₃	Н	R ₀₃₂ =R ₀₃₄ = CH ₃
40	2-13	Н	P ₀₂₆ =	Ph	н	Ph Ph
45	2-14	Н	R ₀₂₆ =	C-L	Н 1 ₃	Ph OH ₃
50	2-15	Н	$R_{026} = 1$	l-naphthyl	Н	R ₀₃₃ =1-naphthyl
_	2-16	Н	R ₀₂₆ =2	-naphthyl	Н	R ₀₃₃ =2-naphthyl

- 5	Compound No. R ₀₂₁ -R ₀₂₄ R ₀₂₅ -R ₀₂₇	R ₀₂₈ -R ₀₃₁ R ₀₃₂ -R ₀₃₄
	2-17 H R ₀₂₆ =-C≡C-Ph	H R ₀₃₃ =C≡C-Ph
10	2-18 H R ₀₂₆ =—C≡C—	H R ₀₃₃ =C≡C-
15	2-19 H R ₀₂₆ =-C≡C-CH ₃	H R ₀₃₃ = -C≡C ← Ph
20	2-20 H R ₀₂₆ =C≡CN-Ph	H R ₀₃₃ =-C≡C-\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\
20	2-21 H R ₀₂₆ =-C≡C-	H R ₀₃₃ =C≜C-
<i>25</i>	2-22 H R ₀₂₅ =R ₀₂₇ =—C≡C—	H R ₀₃₂ =R ₀₃₄ —C≡C—
30	2-23 H R ₀₂₅ =R ₀₂₇ =-C≡C-CH ₃	H R ₀₃₂ =R ₀₃₄ —C≡C— CH ₃
<i>35</i>	2-24 H R ₀₂₅ =R ₀₂₇ =—C≡C—	H R ₀₃₂ =R ₀₃₄ —C≡C
	2-25 H R ₀₂₅ =R ₀₂₇ = Ph -C≡C N Ph	Ph H R ₀₃₂ =R ₀₃₄ = Ph −C≡C N
40	2-26 H R ₀₂₅ =R ₀₂₇ = —C=C—N Ph	H R ₀₃₂ =R ₀₃₄ = -C≡C Ph
45		
50	2-27 H R ₂₅ =R ₂₇ = —C≡C	ĆH ₃ H R ₀₃₂ =R ₀₃₄ = —C≡C

- 5	Com No.	pound R ₀₄₁	-R ₀₄₄ R ₀₄₅ -R ₀₄₈	R ₀₄₉ -R	052 R ₀₅₃ -R ₀₅₆
J	3-1 ⁾	Н	R ₀₄₆ =o-biphenylyl	Н	R ₀₅₅ =o-biphenylyl
	3-2	Н	R ₀₄₆ =m-biphenylyl	Н	R ₀₅₅ =m-biphenylyl
10	3-3	Н	R ₀₄₆ =p-biphenylyl	Н	R ₀₅₅ =p-biphenylyl
	3-4	Н	R ₀₄₆ =4-n-butylphenyl	Н	R ₀₅₅ =4-n-butylphenyl
	3-5	H	R ₀₄₆ =m-tolyl	Н	R ₀₅₅ =m-tolyl
15	3-6	Н	R ₀₄₆ =1-naphthyl	н	R ₀₅₅ =1-naphthyl
·	3-7	н	R ₀₄₆ =2-naphthyl	н	R ₀₅₅ =2-naphthyl
	3-8	Н	R ₀₄₆ = Ph	Н	R ₀₅₅ = /Ph
20	3-9	н	Ph Ph	н	Ph Ph
25				CH ₃	CH ₃
	3-10	Н	R ₀₄₅ =R ₀₄₈ =m-biphenylyl	Н	R ₀₅₃ =R ₀₅₆ =m-biphenylyl
	3-11	Н	R ₀₄₅ =R ₀₄₈ =p-biphenylyl	Н	R ₀₅₃ =R ₀₅₆ =p-biphenylyl
30	3-12	Н	R ₀₄₅ =R ₀₄₈ =Ph	н	R ₀₅₃ =R ₀₅₆ =Ph
	3-13	Н	R ₀₄₅ =R ₀₄₈ =m-tolyl	Н	$R_{053} = R_{056} = m - tolyl$
35	3-14	Н	R ₀₄₅ =R ₀₄₈ =). Н	R ₀₅₃ =R ₀₅₆ =
40	3-15	Н	R ₀₄₅ =R ₀₄₈ =	СН₃ Н	R ₀₅₃ =R ₀₅₆ = CH ₃
45	3-16	н	R ₀₄₆ =		R ₀₅₅ =
50	3-17	н	R ₀₄₆ = CH ₃	Н ₃ Н	R ₀₅₅ = CH ₃

Compo No.		R ₀₄₅ -R ₀₄₈	R ₀₄₉ -R ₀₅	₅₂ R ₀₅₃ -R ₀₅₆
3-18	H Ro	46=C≡CPh	н	R ₀₅₅ =C≡CPh
3-19	H R _o	₁₅ =R ₀₄₈ =C≡CPh	н	R ₀₅₃ =R ₀₅₆ =C=CPh
3-20	H · R ₀	₄₅ =R ₀₄₇ =C = CPh	Н	R ₀₅₃ =R ₀₅₅ =C==CPh

R065 R066 R057 R₀₆₄. (VII-4) R₀₆₃

R₀₆₂ R₀₆₁ R₀₆₀

,	Compou	ind R ₅₇	R ₀₅₉ -	R ₀₆₆
5	4-1	н	R ₀₆₁ = R ₀₆₆ =	—C≡C−Ph
10	4-2	н .	R ₀₆₁ = R ₀₆₆ =	-C≣C-\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\
	4-3	н	R ₀₆₁ = R ₀₆₆ =	-C≡C-
15	4-4	н	R ₀₆₁ = R ₀₆₆ =	-C≡C-C≡C-CH ₃
20	4-5	Н	R ₀₆₁ = R ₀₆₆ =	-C≡C-\(\bigce_{\text{D}}\)
25	4-6	н -	R ₀₆₁ = R ₀₆₆ =	-C≣C-⟨□}Ph
30	4-7	Н	R ₀₆₁ = R ₀₆₆ =	-C≣C-CH ₃
<i>35</i> _	4-8	н	R ₀₆₁ = R ₀₆₆ =	-C≡C-\Ph
	4-9	н	R ₀₆₁ = R ₀₆₆ =	-C≡C-\Ph
40	4-10	н	R ₀₆₁ = R ₀₆₆ =	-C≡C-\(\bigcirc\)-n - C ₄ H ₉
45	4-11	н	R ₀₆₁ = R ₀₆₆ =	-c≡c—
50	4-12	н	R ₀₆₁ = R ₀₆₆ =	-c≡c-

,	Compound No.	R ₀₅₈ -R ₀₆₆
5	5-1	R ₀₆₁ = R ₀₆₆ = —C=C-Ph
10	5-2	R ₀₆₁ = R ₀₆₆ =
	5-3	$R_{061} = R_{066} = -C \equiv C$
15	5-4	$R_{061} = R_{066} = -C = C$
20	5-5	$R_{061} = R_{066} = -C \equiv C$
<i>2</i> 5	5-6	$R_{061} = R_{066} = -C = C - Ph$
<i>30</i>	5-7	R ₀₆₁ = R ₀₆₆ =
		Ph
<i>35</i>	5-8	R ₀₆₁ = R ₀₆₆ = —C≡C — N
	5-9	R ₀₆₁ = R ₀₆₆ = -CEC-NPh
40	5-10	$R_{061} = R_{066} = -C = C - n - C_4 H_9$
45	5-11	R ₀₆₁ = R ₀₆₆ =
50	5-12	R ₀₆₁ = R ₀₆₆ =

$$6-1$$
 R = Ph

$$7-1$$
 R = Ph

(VII-8)

9-1 R = Ph

9-2 R =
$$-C \equiv C - Ph$$

9-3 R = $-C \equiv C - Ph$

Ph

Ph

Ph

Ph

Ph

$$1 \ 0-1 \quad R = Ph$$

$$1 \ 0-2 \quad R = -C \equiv C - Ph$$

$$1 \ 0-3 \quad R = - Ph$$

$$1 \ 0-4 \quad R = - Ph$$

$$1 \ 0-4 \quad R = - Ph$$

The amount of the dopant is preferably 0.01 to 10% by volume of the light emitting layer.

On the other hand, the host material used in the light emitting layer may be selected from those compounds previously illustrated as the host materials, hole injecting and transporting compounds, and electron injecting and transporting compounds.

The hole transporting host materials which are hole injecting and transporting compounds are preferably aromatic tertiary amines including the tetraaryldiamine derivatives of formula (II).

Exemplary hole transporting host materials are given below although some are embraced in or overlap with the aforementioned compounds. The following examples are expressed by a combination of Φ's in formulae (H-1) to (H-12). It is noted that since the combination is common in formulae (H-6a) to (H-6c) and formulae (H-7a) to (H-7e), they are commonly represented by H-6 and H-7.

$$\Phi_1$$
 N
 Φ_2
 Φ_3
 $(H-1)$

(H-1)

5	Compound	$\Phi_{\mathbf{i}}$	Φ_2	Φ ₃
	H-1-1	Ph	same	same
10	H-1-2	o-biphenylyl	same	same
15	H-1-3	m-biphenylyl	same	same
	H-1-4	p-biphenylyl	same	same
20	H-1-5		same	same
25	H-1-6		same	same
30	H-1-7	-Ph	same	same
	H-1-8	2-naphthyl	same	same
35	H-1-9	$-$ S $-$ CH $_3$	same	same
40	H-1-10	S Ph	same	same
	H-1-11	$\sqrt{s}\sqrt{s}$	same	same
45	H-1-12		same	same
50	H-1-13		same	same

•	ட		4	١
1	П	-	1	,

•	Compound	Φ.	Φ	
		Φ_1	Φ ₂	Φ_3
5	H-1-14	-(Ph) ₂	same	same
10	H-1-15		same	same
,,	H-1-16	-\s\-Ph	same	same
15	H-1-17	-(Ph) 2	same	same
20	H-1-18		same	same
	H-1-19	m-biphenylyl	m-biphenylyl	Н
25	H-1-20		same	same
	H-1-21 _		same	same
30	H-1-22		same	same
35 _.	H-1-23		same	same
40	H-1-24		same	same
	H-1-25		same	same
45	H-1-26		same	same
50	H-1-27	$-N$ \xrightarrow{Ph} $-N(Ph)_2$	same	same

$$\Phi_6$$
 $N - \Phi_4 - N$ Φ_6 $(H-2)$

(H-2)

5	Compound	Φ_4	Φ ₅	Φ ₆	Φ ₇	Ф8
	H-2-1		Ph	same	same	same
10	H-2-2	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same
15	H-2-3	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same
	H-2-4	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same
20	H-2-5	ditto	-C-Ph	same	same	same
25	H-2-6	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same
	H-2-7	ditto	Ph_	same	same	same
30	H-2-8	ditto	1-naphthyl	same	same	same
35	H-2-9	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	same	same
	H-2-10	ditto	S CH3	same	same	same
40	H-2-11	ditto	SPh	same	same	same
45	H-2-12	ditto		same	same	same
50	H-2-13	ditto		same	same	same
	H-2-14	ditto		same	same	same

EP 0 857 007 A1

(H-2)

5	Compound	Φ4	Φ5	Φ6	Ф7 Ф	98
	H-2-15	-(>-	-√-N- (Ph) ₂	same	same	same
10	H-2-16	ditto		same	same	same
15	H-2-17	ditto	S —Ph	same	same	same
20	H-2-18	ditto	-(Ph) ₂	same	same	same
25	H-2-19	ditto		same	same	same
	H-2-20	ditto	Ph	н	Ph	н
30	H-2-21	ditto	o-biphenylyl	н	o-biphenylyl	н
35	H-2-22	ditto	m-biphenylyl	н	m-biphenylyl	Н
	H-2-23	ditto	p-biphenylyl	Н	p-biphenylyl	н
40	H-2-24	ditto	1-naphthyl	н	1-naphthyl	Н
45	H-2-25	ditto	2-naphthyl	н	2-naphthyl	н
~	H-2-26	—	$-\!$	н -	- ()- ()-NPh	₂ H
50	H-2-27				-{_}-{_NPh ₂ -NPh ₂	2 H

(H-2)

5	Compound	Φ ₄	Φ_5	Φ_6	Φ ₇	Φ8
·	H-2-101	-__	- Ph	same	same	same
10	H-2-102	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same
15	H-2-103	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same
	H-2-104	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same
20	H-2-105	ditto	- _ -Ph	same	same	same
25	H-2-106	ditto	-⟨SPh	same	same	same
	H-2-107	ditto	-Ch	same	same	same
30	H-2-108	ditto	1-naphthyl	same	same	same
<i>35</i>	H-2-109	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	same	same
	H-2-110	ditto .	S CH3	same	same	same
40	H-2-111	ditto	SPh	same	same	same
45	H-2-112	ditto –	S S	same	same	same
	H-2-113	ditto		same	same	same
50	H-2-114	ditto		same	same	same

(H-2)

50

55

5	Compound	Φ4	Φ ₅	Φ ₆	Φ7	Φ8
	H-2-115 —	<u> </u>	N-(Ph) ₂	same	same	same
10	H-2-116	ditto		same	same	same
15	H-2-117	ditto	_{s ▶Ph	same	same	same
20	H-2-118	ditto		same	same	same
25	H-2-119	ditto		same	same	same
	H-2-120	ditto	Ph	н	Ph	н
30	H-2-121	ditto	Ph —	NPh₂	Ph —	NPh ₂
35	H-2-122	ditto	Ph. —	NPh ₂	₂ Ph -{ <u>_</u>	NPh ₂
40	H-2-123	ditto	$-$ \bigsim NPh $_2$	same	Ph	Ph
45						

(H-2)

•						
5	Compound	Φ4	Φ_5	Φ ₆	Φ7	Φ8
	H-2-201	\sqrt{s}	Ph	same	same	same
10	H-2-202	ditto	o-biphenyly	same	same	same
	H-2-203	ditto	m-biphenyly	same	same	same
15	H-2-204	ditto	p-biphenyly	same	same	same
20	H-2-205	ditto	-C-Ph	same	same	same
	H-2-206	ditto	-C-Ph	same	same	same
25	H-2-207	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same
30	H-2-208	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	same	same
	H-2-209	ditto	1-naphthyl .	same	same	same
. 35	H-2-210	ditto	$-\sqrt{S}$ CH3	same	same	same
40	H-2-211	ditto	S Ph	same	same	same
	H-2-212	ditto		same	same	same
45	H-2-213	ditto		same	same	same
50	H-2-214	ditto	$ \langle \rangle$	same	same	same
50						

EP 0 857 007 A1

(H-2)

.

5	Compound	Φ_4	Φ_5	Φ ₆	Φ7	Φ8
10	H-2-215	-{s}	-(Ph) ₂	same	same	same
	H-2-216	ditto		same	same	same
15	H-2-217	ditto	-\(\s\)-Ph	same	same	same
20	H-2-218	ditto	-N-(Ph) ₂	same	same	same
25	H-2-219	ditto		same	same	same
30	H-2-220	ditto	Ph	н	Ph	н

(H-2)

5	Compound	Φ4	Φ ₅	Φ_6	Φ ₇	Φ8
	H-2-301	\sqrt{s}	Ph	same	same	same
10	H-2-302	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same
15	H-2-303	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same
	H-2-304	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same
20	H-2-305	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same
05	H-2-306	ditto		same	same	same
25	H-2-307	ditto		same	same	same
30	H-2-308	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	same	same
	H-2-309	ditto	1-naphthyl	same	same	same
35	H-2-310	ditto	S CH ₃	same	same	same
40	H-2-311	ditto	SPh	same	same	same
	H-2-312	ditto -	\sqrt{S}	same	same	same
45	H-2-313	ditto		same	same	same
50	H-2-314	ditto	-	same	same	same

(H-2)

55

5	Compound	Φ_4	Φ ₅	Φ ₆	Φ ₇	Φ8
	H-2-315	_{s}	— ———————————————————————————————————	same	same	same
10	H-2-316	ditto		same	same	same
15	H-2-317	ditto	-(S)-Ph	same	same	same
20	H-2-318	ditto		same	same	same
25	H-2-319	ditto		same	same	same
22	H-2-320	ditto	Ph	н	Ph	н
30	H-2-321	ditto	- (Ph)₂ Ph -		N-(P	h) ₂ Ph
35	H-2-322		Ph	same	same	same
40	H-2-323	-(S)	Ph	same	same	same
4 5	H-2-324		Ph	same	same	same
50			>	,		

EP 0 857 007 A1

(H-2)

				·		
5	Compound	Φ4	Φ ₅	Φ_6	Φ_7	Φ8 ·
10	H-2-401	\Rightarrow	Ph	same	same	same
10	H-2-402	ditto	o-biphenyly	same	same	same
15	H-2-403	ditto	m-biphenyly	same	same	same
20	H-2-404	ditto	p-biphenyly	same	same	same
	H-2-405	ditto	-C-Ph	same	same	same
25	H-2-406	ditto	-\(\)Ph	same	same	same
30	H-2-407	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same
<i>35</i>	H-2-408	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	same	same
35	H-2-409	ditto	$-\sqrt{S}$ CH ₃	same	same	same
40	H-2-410	ditto	SPh	same	same	same
45	H-2-411	ditto		same	same	same
	H-2-412	ditto		same	same	same
50	H-2-413	ditto	-{\}-{\}	same	same	same

EP 0 857 007 A1

(H-2)

5	Compound	Φ_4	Φ ₅	Φ6	Φ ₇	Φ8
10	H-2-414		-(Ph) ₂	same	same	same
70	H-2-415	ditto		same	same	same
15	H-2-416	ditto	-\(\s\)-Ph	same	same	same
20	H-2-417	ditto	N- (Ph) ₂	same	same	same
25	H-2-418	ditto		same	same	same
30	H-2-419	ditto	Ph	н	Ph	н

(H-2)

5	Compound	Φ ₄	Φ_5	Φ_6	Φ ₇	Φ8
	H-2-501)— Ph	same	same	same
10	H-2-502	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same
15	H-2-503	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same
	H-2-504	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same
20	H-2-505	ditto	-C-Ph	same	same	same
25	H-2-506	ditto		same	same	same
	H-2-507	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same
30	H-2-508	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	same	same
	H-2-509	ditto	1-naphthyl	same	same	same
35	H-2-510	ditto	√S CH ₃	same	same	same
40	H-2-511	ditto	S Ph	same	same	same
	H-2-512	ditto		same	same	same
45	H-2-513	ditto	- 	same	same	same
50	H-2-514	ditto		same	same	same
			14 14			

(H-2)

5	Compound	Φ4	Φ ₅	Φ ₆	Φ7	Ф8
10	H-2-515		$-\sqrt{\text{Ph}}_2$	same	same	same
	H-2-516	ditto		same	same	same
15	H-2-517	ditto	S Ph	same	same	same
20	H-2-518	ditto	-(Ph) ₂	same	same	same
25	H-2-519	ditto		same	same	same
30	H-2-520	ditto	Ph	Н	Ph	Н
35	H-2-521	S	S Ph	same	same _.	same
40	H-2-522		Ph Ph	same	same	same

EP 0 857 007 A1

(H-2)

			·			
5	Compound	Ф4	Φ5	Φ6	Ф7	Ф8
10	H-2-601		}− Ph	same	same	same
	H-2-602	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same
15	H-2-603	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same
20	H-2-604	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same
	H-2-605	ditto	-C-Ph	same	same	same
25	H-2-606	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same
30	H-2-607	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same
25	H-2-608	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	same	same
<i>35</i>	H-2-609	ditto	S CH ₃	same	same	same
40	H-2-610	ditto	SPh	same	same	same
45	H-2-611	ditto		same	same	same
	H-2-612	ditto		same	same	same
50	H-2-613	ditto	~_\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	same	same	same

(H-2)

5	Compound	Φ4	Φ5	Φ6	Φ_7	Φ_8
10	H-2-614		N-(Ph) ₂	same	same	same
	H-2-615	ditto		same	same	same
15	H-2-616	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same
20	H-2-617	ditto	N— (Ph) ₂	same	same	same
25	H-2-618	ditto		same	same	same
30	H-2-619	ditto	Ph	н	Ph	Н
		<u> </u>				

EP 0 857 007 A1

(H-2)

5	Compound	Φ4	Φ_5	Φ6	Φ ₇	Φ8	
10	H-2-701 -		Ph	same	same	same	
	H-2-702	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same	
15	H-2-703	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same	
20	H-2-704	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same	
	H-2-705	ditto	- _ -Ph	same	same	same	
25	H-2-706	ditto	-CHPh	same	same	same	
30	H-2-707	ditto	Ph Ph	same	same	same	
<i>35</i>	H-2-708	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	same	same	
	H-2-709	ditto	√S CH ₃	same	same	same	
40	H-2-710	ditto	SPh	same	same	same	
45	H-2-711	ditto		same	same	same	
	H-2-712	ditto		same	same	same	
50	H-2-713	ditto		same	same	same	

(H-2)

Compound	Φ4	Φ_5	Φ ₆	Φ7	Φ8
H-2-714 -		- N− (Ph) ₂	same	same	same
H-2-715	ditto	COO	same	same	same
H-2-716	ditto	√ _S Ph	same	same	same
H-2-717	ditto	-(Ph) ₂	same	same	same
H-2-718	ditto		same	same	same
H-2-719	ditto	Ph	н	Ph	н
H-2-720 ≺		Ph	Ph	Ph	Ph

1	ப	1 2	١
ĺ	П	-2	,

•						
	Compound	Φ_4	Φ_5	Φ ₆	Φ ₇	Φ8
5	H-2-801	N PI	-	same	same	same
	H-2-802	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same
15	H-2-803	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same
20	H-2-804	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same
	H-2-805	ditto	-C-Ph	same	same	same
25	H-2-806	ditto		same	same	same
30	H-2-807	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same
35	H-2-808	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	same	same
	H-2-809	ditto	S CH ₃	same	same	same
40	H-2-810	ditto	SPh	same	same	same
45	H-2-811	ditto		same	same	same
	H-2-812	ditto		same	same	same
50	H-2-813	ditto		same	same	same

(H-2)

Compound	Φ4	Φ ₅	Φ6	Φ ₇	Φ
H-2-814	N Ph	{	same	same	sa
H-2-815	ditto		same	same	sa
H-2-816	ditto	$-\sqrt[]{S}$ Ph	same	same	sa
H-2-817	ditto) ₂ same	same	sa
H-2-818	ditto —		same	same	sa
H-2-819	ditto	Ph	н	Ph	l
H-2-820	ON Ph	Ph	same	same	sa

50

$$\Phi_{11}$$
 Φ_{10}
 Φ_{13}
 Φ_{9}
 Φ_{15}
 Φ_{12}
 Φ_{14}
 Φ_{14}
 Φ_{10}
 Φ_{15}
 Φ_{15}
 Φ_{15}
 Φ_{15}
 Φ_{16}

(H-3)

55

5	Compound	Ф9	Φ10	Φ11	Φ12	Φ13	Φ14	Φ15
10	H-3-1		Ph	same	same	same	same	same
	H-3-2	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same	same	same
15	H-3-3	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same	same	same
20	H-3-4	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same	same	same
	H-3-5	ditto		same	same	same	same	same
25	H-3-6	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same	same	same
<i>30</i>	H-3-7	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same	same	same
<i>35</i>	H-3-8	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	same	same	same	same
	H-3-9	ditto	$- \sqrt[4]{S} - CH_3$	same	same	same	same	same
40	H-3-10	ditto	$-\sqrt{s}$ Ph	same	same	same	same	same
45	H-3-11	ditto		same	same	same	same	same
	H-3-12	ditto		same	same	same	same	same
50	H-3-13	ditto	$-\langle \rangle -\langle \rangle$	same	same :	same	same	same

EP 0 857 007 A1

(H-3)

Compound	Φ9	Φ10	ФП	Φ12	Φ ₁₃	Φ14	Φ1:
H-3-14 -		-√N- (Ph) ₂	same	same	same	same	sam
H-3-15	dītto		same	same	same	same	sam
H-3-16	ditto	- Ph	same	same	same	same	sam
H-3-17	ditto -	N-(Ph) ₂	same	same	same	same	sam
H-3-18	ditto		same	same	same	same	sam
H-3-19	ditto	Ph	Н	Ph	н	Ph	ŀ
H-3-20	ditto	$-$ NPh $_2$	н -{	NP!	h ₂ H -⟨		Ph ₂ F

(H-3)

5	Compound	Φ9	Φ10	Φ11	Ф12	Φ13	Φ14	Φ15
10	H-3-101 –		Ph	same	same	same	same	same
	H-3-102	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same	same	same
15	H-3-103	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same	same	same
20	H-3-104	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same	same	same
	H-3-105	ditto	-C-Ph	same	same	same	same	same
25	H-3-106	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same	same	same
30	H-3-107	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same	same	same
<i>35</i>	H-3-108	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	same	same	same	same
·	H-3-109	ditto	$\text{-}\text{CH}_3$	same	same	same	same	same
40 .	H-3-110	ditto	-Cs Ph	same	same	same	same	same
45	H-3-111	ditto	$-\sqrt{s}$	same	same	same	same	same
	H-3-112	ditto		same	same	same	same	same
50	H-3-113	ditto		same	same	same	same	same
								_

EP 0 857 007 A1

(H-3)

	Compound	Φ9	Φ10	Φ11	Φ12	Φ13	Φ14	Φ15
,	H-3-114 -	00	\bigcirc -N-(Ph) ₂	same	same	same	same	same
	H-3-115	ditto		same	same	same	same	same
i	H-3-116	ditto	- S-Ph	same	same	same	same	same
	H-3-117	ditto	-(Ph)	₂ same	same	same	same	same
	H-3-118	ditto		same	same	same	same	sam e
	H-3-119	ditto	Ph	н	Ph	н	Ph	Н

(H-3)

5	Compound	Φ9	Φ_{10}	Фп	Φ ₁₂	Ф13	Φ_{14}	Φ15
10	H-3-201) - Ph	same	same	same	same	same
	H-3-202	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same	same	same
15	H-3-203	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same	same	same
20	H-3-204	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same	same	same
	H-3-205	ditto	-C-Ph	same	same	same	same	same
25	H-3-206	ditto	-C-Ph	same	same	same	same	same
30	H-3-207	ditto	-CPh	same	same	same	same	same
35	H-3-208	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	same	same	same	same
	H-3-209	ditto -	CH ₃	same	same	same	same	same
40	H-3-210	ditto -	SPh	same	same	same	same	same
45	H-3-211	ditto -		same	same	same	same	same
	H-3-212	ditto		same	same	same	same	same
50	H-3-213	ditto	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	same	same	same	same :	same

(H-3)

5	Compound	Φ_9	Φ ₁₀	Φ11	Φ ₁₂	Φ ₁₃	Φ ₁₄	Φ ₁₅
10	H-3-214		-N-(Ph) ₂	same	same	same	same	same
	H-3-215	ditto		same	same	same	same	same
15	H-3-216	ditto	√S Ph	same	same	same	same	same
20	H-3-217	ditto -	N-(Ph) ₂	same	same	same	same	same
25	H-3-218	ditto 🚽		same	same	same	same	same
30	H-3-219	ditto	Ph	Н	Ph	Н	Ph	Н

(H-3)

5	Compound	Φ_9	Φ_{10}	Φ_{11}	Φ12	Φ13	Φ ₁₄	Φ15
10	H-3-301) (_ }- Ph	same	same	same	same	same
	H-3-302	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same	same	same
15	H-3-303	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same	same	same
20	H-3-304	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same	same	same
25	H-3-305	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same	same	same
	H-3-306	ditto		same	same	same	same	same
30 .	H-3-307	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same	same	same
<i>35</i>	H-3-308	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	same	same	same	same
	H-3-309	ditto	S CH ₃	same	same	same	same	same
40	H-3-310	ditto	S Ph	same	same	same	same	same
45	H-3-311	ditto -		same	same	same :	same	same
50	H-3-312	ditto		same	same	same s	same	same
	H-3-313	ditto	-(_N-(_N	same	same	same s	same	same

(H-3)

Compound	Φ9	Φ_{t0}	Φ11	Φ12	Φ13	Φ_{i4}	Ф15
H-3-314		N- (Ph) ₂	same	same	same	same	same
H-3-315	ditto		same	same	same	same	same
H-3-316	ditto	√S Ph	same	same	same	same	same
H-3-317	ditto	N-(Ph) ₂	same	same	same	same	same
H-3-318	ditto		same	same	same	same	same
H-3-319	ditto	. Ph	Н	Ph	Н	Ph	Н

(H-3)

5	Compound	Φ9	Φ ₁₀	Φ11	Ф12	Ф13	Φ ₁₄	Φ ₁₅
10	H-3-401		h Ph	same	same	same	same	same
	H-3-402	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same	same	same
15	H-3-403	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same	same	same
20	H-3-404	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same	same	same
	H-3-405	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same	same	same
25	H-3-406	ditto		same	same	same	same	same
<i>30</i>	H-3-407	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same	same	same
<i>35</i>	H-3-408	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	same	same	same	same
	H-3-409	ditto	CH ₃	same	same	same	same	same
40	H-3-410	ditto	SPh	same	same	same	same	same
4 5	H-3-411	ditto -		same	same	same	same	same
50	H-3-412	ditto		same	same	same	same	same
50	H-3-413	ditto	-(_N-(_N	same	same	same	same	same _.

EP 0 857 007 A1

(H-3)

5	Compound	Φ9	Φ ₁₀	Φ_{i1}	Φ12	Φ ₁₃	Φ14	Φ ₁₅
10	H-3-414		$N-(Ph)_2$	same	same	same	same	same
.0	H-3-415	ditto		same	same	same	same	same
15	H-3-416	ditto	S_Ph	same	same	same	same	same
20	H-3-417	ditto ·	$-N-(Ph)_2$	same	same	same	same	same
25	H-3-418	ditto		same	same	same	same	same
30	H-3-419	ditto	Ph	Н	Ph	Н	Ph	Н

(H-3)

*5*5

5	Compound	Φ9	Φ ₁₀	Φ_{11}	Ф12	Ф13	Φ ₁₄	Φ ₁₅
10	H-3-501		Ph	same	same	same	same	same
	H-3-502	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same	same	same
15	H-3-503	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same	same	same
20	H-3-504	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same	same	same
	H-3-505	ditto	- _ -Ph	same	same	same	same	same
<i>25</i>	H-3-506	ditto		same	same	same	same	same
30	H-3-507	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same	same	same
<i>35</i>	H-3-508	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	same	same	same	same
	H-3-509	ditto	S CH ₃	same	same	same	same	same
40	H-3-510	ditto	$-\sqrt{s}$ Ph	same	same	same	same	same
45	H-3-511	ditto	S S	same	same	same	same	same
	H-3-512	ditto		same	same	same	same	same
50	H-3-513	ditto	-{_N-{_N	same	same	same	same	same

(H-3)

Compound	Φ9	Φ10	Φ11	Φ ₁₂	Φ ₁₃	Φ14	Φ ₁₅
H-3-514 炬			same	same	same	same	same
H-3-515	ditto		same	same	same	same	same
H-3-516	ditto	-LSD-Ph	same	same	same	same	same
H-3-517	ditto →	N-(Ph) ₂	same	same	same	same	same
H-3-518	ditto -		same	same	same	same	same
H-3-519	ditto	Ph	Н	Ph	Н	Ph	Н
H-3-520		Ph	Ph	Ph	Ph	Ph	Ph
			(H-4))			

(H-4)

				
5	Compound	Φ ₁₆	Compound	Φ ₁₆
	H-4-1	Ph	H-4-14	-(Ph) ₂
10	H-4-2	o-biphenylyl	H-4-15	
15	H-4-3	m-biphenylyl	H-4-16	-\(\s\)Ph
20	H-4-4	p-biphenylyl	H-4-17	N-(Ph) ₂
	H-4-5	-Ph	H-4-18	
25	H-4-6			
	H-4-7	Ph	H-4-20	Н
30			H-4-21	-CH ₃
	H-4-8	2-naphthyl	H-4-22	-C ₂ H ₅
35	H-4-9 -	CH ₃	H-4-23	-C ₃ H ₇
	H-4-10		H-4-24	−C ₄ H ₉
40		S Ph	H-4-25	SPh
45	H-4-11 -	S S S	H-4-26	
	H-4-12		H-4-27 -	NPh ₂
50	H-4-13		H-4-28	Ph

 $N-\Phi_1$ (H-5)

	Compound	Φ ₁₇
15	H-5-1	
20	H-5-2	
	H-5-3	_(s)_
25	H-5-4	
30	H-5-5	
35	H-5-6	
40	H-5-7	
4 5	H-5-8	
50	H-5-9	N Ph
55		\Diamond

5

(H-5)

5	Compound	Φ ₁₇
10	H-5-10	
15	H-5-11	
20	H-5-12	
25	H-5-13	
30	H-5-14	
35	H-5-15	CH ₃ CH ₃
	H-5-16	
45	H-5-17	
<i>50</i>	H-5-18	

55

$$\Phi_{19}$$
 Φ_{20}
 Φ_{21}
 Φ_{21}
 Φ_{20}
 Φ_{21}

$$\Phi_{19}$$
 Φ_{20}
(H-6b)

$$\Phi_{19}$$
 (H-6c)

EP 0 857 007 A1

(H-6) (combination common in H-6a to H-6c; same in the following (H-6))

5	Compound	Φ_{19}	Φ ₂₀	Φ ₂₁
	H-6-1	Ph	same	_
10	H-6-2	o-biphenylyl	same	ditto
15	H-6-3	m-biphenylyl	same	ditto
20	H-6-4	p-biphenylyl	same	ditto
	H-6-5		same	ditto
25	H-6-6		same	ditto
<i>30</i>	H-6-7	-Ch	same	ditto
	H-6-8	2-naphthyl	same	ditto
35	H-6-9	√ _S ✓ _S CH ₃	same	ditto
40	H-6-10	L _S L _S Ph	same	ditto
45	H-6-11		same	ditto
	H-6-12		same	ditto
50	H-6-13		same	ditto

89

EP 0 857 007 A1

(H-6)

5	Compound	Φ ₁₉	Ф20	Φ ₂₁
10	H-6-14	$-\sqrt{{}}-N-(Ph)_2$	same	
,,	H-6-15		same	ditto
15	H-6-16	SPh	same	ditto
20	H-6-17	- √ N− (Ph) ₂	same	ditto
25	H-6-18		same	ditto
30	H-6-19	Ph	н	ditto

(H-6)

5	Compound	Φ_{19}	Φ ₂₀	Φ ₂₁
	H-6-101	Ph	same	
10	H-6-102	o-biphenylyl	same	ditto
15	H -6 -103	m-biphenylyl	same	ditto
20	H-6-104	p-biphenylyl	same	ditto
20	H-6-105	-C-Ph	same	ditto
25	H-6-106	-Ph	same	ditto
<i>30</i>	H-6-107	-Ph	same	ditto
	H-6-108	2-naphthyl	same	ditto
35	H-6-109	S CH ₃	same	ditto
40	H-6-110	SPh	same	ditto
	H-6-111	$-\sqrt{s}$	same	ditto
45	H-6-112		same	ditto
50	H-6-113	-(-N-(-N-)	same	ditto

EP 0 857 007 A1

(H-6)

5	Compound	Φ_{19}	Ф20	Φ_{21}
	H-6-114	$-\langle \rangle$ N $-(Ph)_2$	same	
10	H-6-115		same	ditto
15	H-6-116	√S Ph	same	ditto
20	H-6-117	-√-N- (Ph) ₂	same	ditto
25	H-6-118		same	ditto
30	H-6-119	Ph	Н	ditto

EP 0 857 007 A1

(H-6)

5	Compound	Φ_{19}	Ф ₂₀	Φ ₂₁
	H-6-201	Ph	same	Ph
10	H-6-202	o-biphenylyl	same	ditto
15	H-6-203	m-biphenylyl	same	ditto
20	H-6-204	p-biphenylyl	same	ditto
	H-6-205	-C-Ph	same	ditto
25	H-6-206	Ph Ph	same	ditto
<i>30</i>	H-6-207	-Ph	same	ditto
	H-6-208	2-naphthyl	same	ditto
35	H -6 -209	$-\sqrt{s}$ CH ₃	same	ditto
40	H-6-210	SPh	same	ditto
4 5	H-6-211	-(s)-(s)	same	ditto
7	H-6-212		same	ditto
<i>50</i>	H-6-213	-_N-_N	same	ditto

(H-6)

5	Compound	Φ ₁₉	Ф20	Φ_{21}
10	H-6-214	-√_N- (Ph) ₂	same	Ph
10	H-6-215		same	ditto
15	H-6-216	Ph	same	ditto
20	Н-6-217	- (Ph)₂	same	ditto
25	H-6-218		same	ditto
30	H-6-219	Ph	Н	ditto

EP 0 857 007 A1

(H-6)

•				
5	Compound	Φ ₁₉	Φ ₂₀	Φ ₂₁
	H-6-301	Ph	same	Ph S S
10	H-6-302	o-biphenylyl	same	ditto
15	H-6-303	m-biphenylyl	same	ditto
20	H-6-304	p-biphenylyl	same	ditto
	H - 6-305	-Ph	same	ditto
25	H-6-306		same	ditto
30	H-6-307	Ph	same	ditto
	H-6-308	2-naphthyl	same	ditto
35	H-6-309	$-\sqrt{S}$ $-\sqrt{S}$ CH ₃	same	ditto
40	H-6-310	SPh	same	ditto
45	H-6-311		same	ditto
	H-6-312		same	ditto
50	H-6-313	-(_N-(_N	same	ditto

(H-6)

5	Compound	Φ ₁₉	Φ20	Φ ₂₁
10	H-6-314	-(Ph) ₂	same	Ph
70	H-6-315		same	ditto
15	H-6-316	Ph	same	ditto
20	H-6-317	$-N-(Ph)_2$	same	ditto
<i>25</i>	H-6-318		same	ditto
30	H-6-319	Ph ·	Н	ditto

(H-6)

5	Compound	Φ ₁₉	Φ ₂₀	Φ_{21}
10	H-6-401	Ph	same	Ph
	H-6-402	o-biphenylyl	same	ditto
15	H-6-403	m-biphenylyl	same	ditto
20	H-6-404	p-biphenylyl	same	ditto
	H-6-405		same	ditto
25	H-6-406	-Ph	same	ditto
30	H-6-407	-CPh	same	ditto
35	H-6-408	2-naphthyl	same	ditto
	H-6-409	S CH ₃	same	ditto
40	H-6-410	- S-Ph	same	ditto
45	H-6-411		same	ditto
	H-6-412		same	ditto
50	H-6-413		same	ditto

(H-6)

. **35**

5	Compound	Φ ₁₉	Ф20	Φ21
10	H-6-414	- ⟨ _>-N-(Ph) ₂	same	Ph—
15	H-6-415		same	ditto
	H-6-416	√S Ph	same	ditto
20	H-6-417	$ N- (Ph)_2$	same	ditto
25	H-6-418		same	ditto
30	H-6-419	Ph	Н	ditto

EP 0 857 007 A1

(H-6)

## Compound			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
H-6-502 o-biphenylyl same ditto H-6-503 m-biphenylyl same ditto H-6-504 p-biphenylyl same ditto H-6-505 ———————————————————————————————————	5	Compound	Φ ₁₉	Φ ₂₀	Φ ₂₁
## H-6-503 m-biphenylyl same ditto ## H-6-504 p-biphenylyl same ditto ## H-6-505	10	H-6-501	Ph	same	
H-6-503 m-biphenylyl same ditto H-6-504 p-biphenylyl same ditto H-6-505 ———————————————————————————————————		H-6-502	o-biphenylyl	same	ditto
H-6-505 H-6-506 H-6-507 H-6-507 H-6-508 2-naphthyl same ditto H-6-509 H-6-510 H-6-511 H-6-512 Same ditto As H-6-512 Same ditto	15	H-6-503	m-biphenylyl	same	ditto
H-6-506 H-6-507 H-6-508 2-naphthyl same ditto H-6-509 H-6-510 H-6-511 H-6-512 Same ditto	20	H-6-504	p-biphenylyl	same	ditto
H-6-506 H-6-507 H-6-508 2-naphthyl same ditto H-6-509 H-6-509 H-6-510 H-6-511 Same ditto M-6-512 Same ditto	25	H-6-505		same	ditto
30 H-6-507 Same ditto H-6-508 2-naphthyl same ditto 35 H-6-509 S-CH ₃ same ditto 40 H-6-510 S-Ph same ditto 45 H-6-511 S-S-N same ditto 46 H-6-512 Same ditto	25	H-6-506		same	ditto
H-6-509 H-6-510 H-6-511 H-6-512 Same ditto ditto ditto H-6-512 Same ditto	30	H-6-507	-Ph	same	ditto
$\frac{1}{40}$ $\frac{1}{10}$	35	H-6-508	2-naphthyl	same	ditto
H-6-510 S		H-6-509	$-\sqrt{S}$ CH3	same	ditto
H-6-512 $S=N$ Same ditto	40	H-6-510	-Cs-Ph	same	ditto
50 M. 6. 510	45	H-6-511		same	ditto
II 6 512	5 0	H-6-512		same	ditto
14 14	- -	H-6-513		same	ditto

(H-6)

5	Compound	Φ19	Ф20	Φ_{21}
10	H-6-514	$-\sqrt{}$ N $-(Ph)_2$	same	
15	H-6-515		same	ditto
	H-6-516	$-\sqrt{s}$ Ph	same	ditto
20	H-6-517	-N- (Ph) ₂	same	ditto
25	H-6-518		same	ditto
30	H-6-519	Ph .	Н	ditto

(H-6)

5	Compound	Φ19	Φ ₂₀	Φ ₂₁
10	H-6-601	Ph	same	
	H-6-602	o-biphenylyl	same	ditto
15	H-6-603	m-biphenylyl	same	ditto
20	H-6-604	p-biphenylyl	same	ditto
	H-6-605	-C-Ph	same	ditto
25	H-6-606	-Ph	same	ditto
30	H-6-607	-Ph	same	ditto
<i>35</i>	H-6-608	2-naphthyl	same	ditto
	H-6-609	√ _S V _S CH ₃	same	ditto
40	H-6-610	SPh	same	ditto
45	H-6-611		same	ditto
	H-6-612		same	ditto
50	H-6-613	-(_N	same	ditto

EP 0 857 007 A1

(H-6)

5	Compound	Φ ₁₉	Φ ₂₀	Φ ₂₁
10	H-6-614	- (Ph)₂	same	
15	H-6-615		same	ditto
	H-6-616	√ _S Ph	same	ditto
20	H-6-617	$ N (Ph)_2$	same	ditto
25	H-6-618		same	ditto
30	H-6-619	Ph	Н	ditto

(H-6)

5	Compound	Φ ₁₉	Φ ₂₀	Φ ₂₁
10	H-6-701	Ph	same	
	H-6-702	o-biphenylyl	same	ditto .
15	H-6-703	m-biphenylyl	same	ditto
20	H-6-704	p-biphenylyi	same	ditto
25	H-6-705	-Ph	same	ditto
	H-6-706		same	ditto
30	H-6-707	-CPh	same	ditto
<i>35</i>	H-6-708	2-naphthyl	same	ditto
	H-6-709	$-\sqrt{S}$ CH3	same	ditto
40	H-6-710	- S-Ph	same	ditto
45	H-6-711		same	ditto
<i>50</i>	H-6-712		same	ditto
	H-6-713	$-\langle \rangle$	same	ditto

EP 0 857 007 A1

(H-6)

5	Compound	Φ_{19}	Φ_{20}	Φ ₂₁
10	H-6-714	-⟨N- (Ph) ₂	same	
	H-6-715		same	ditto
15	H-6-716	√ _S Ph	same	ditto
20	Н-6-717	$-N-(Ph)_2$	same	ditto
25	H-6-718		same	ditto
30	H-6-719	Ph	Н	ditto

(H-6)

•	Company					
5	Compound	Φ ₁₉	Φ ₂₀	Φ_{21}		
10	H-6-801	Ph	same	N Ph		
	H-6-802	o-biphenylyl	same	ditto		
15	H-6-803	m-biphenylyl	same	ditto		
20	H-6-804	p-biphenylyl	same	ditto		
25	H-6-805	- Ph	same	ditto		
	H-6-806	-Ph	same	ditto		
30	H-6-807	Ph_	same	ditto		
35	H-6-808	2-naphthyl	same	ditto		
	H-6-809	S CH ₃	same	ditto		
40	H-6-810	SPh	same	ditto		
45	H-6-811		same	ditto		
50	H-6-812		same	ditto		
	H-6-813	-{_N-{_N	same	ditto		

(H-6)

5	Compound	Φ ₁₉	Ф ₂₀	Φ ₂₁
10	H-6-814	$-$ N $-(Ph)_2$	same	N Ph
15	H-6-815		same	ditto
20	H-6-816	-\(\sigma\)Ph	same	ditto
	H-6-817	- (Ph)₂	same	ditto
<i>25</i>	H-6-818		same	ditto
	H-6-819	Ph	Н	ditto
<i>35</i>	H-6-820	Ph	Ph	ON Ph

$$\Phi_{26}$$
 $N-\Phi_{27}$
 Φ_{23}
 Φ_{24}
 $(H-7a)$

$$\Phi_{26}$$
 $N-\Phi_{22}$
 Φ_{23}
 Φ_{24}
(H-7b)

$$\Phi_{26}$$
 Φ_{25}
 Φ_{23}
 Φ_{24}
 Φ_{26}
 Φ_{25}
 Φ_{25}
 Φ_{24}
 Φ_{26}
 Φ_{25}
 Φ_{25}
 Φ_{26}
 Φ_{26}
 Φ_{27}
 Φ_{27}
 Φ_{27}
 Φ_{28}
 Φ_{29}
 Φ

$$\Phi_{26}$$
 $N - \Phi_{22} - N$
 $(H-7d)$

$$\Phi_{26}$$
 $N - \Phi_{22} - N$
 $(H-7e)$

EP 0 857 007 A1

(H-7) [combination common in H-7a to H-7e; same in the following (H-7)]

5	Compound	Φ ₂₂	Ф ₂₃	Ф ₂₄	Ф ₂₅	Ф ₂₆
	H-7-1		Ph	same	same	same
10	H-7-2	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same
15	н-7-3	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same
20	H-7-4	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same
	H-7-5	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same
25	H-7-6	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same
30	H-7-7	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same
	H-7-8	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	same	same
35	H - 7-9	ditto	CH ₃	same	same	same
40	H-7-10	ditto	SPh	same	same	same
45	H - 7-11	ditto	$\sqrt{s}\sqrt{s}$	same	same	same
	H-7-12	ditto		same	same	same
50	H-7-13	ditto		same	same	same

(H-7)

5	Compound	Φ ₂₂	Ф ₂₃	Ф24	Φ ₂₅	Φ ₂₆
10	H-7-14		- ⟨ _N-(Ph) ₂	same	same	same
	H-7-15	ditto		same	same	same
15	H-7-16	ditto	- Ph	same	same	same
20	H-7-17	ditto	- (Ph)₂	same	same	same
25	H-7-18	ditto		same	same	same
30	H-7-19	ditto	Ph	Н	Ph	Н

(H-7)

5	Compound	Φ ₂₂	Φ ₂₃	Ф ₂₄	Φ ₂₅	Φ ₂₆
	H-7-101 —		- Ph	same	same	same
10	H-7-102	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same
15	H-7-103	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same
22	H-7-104	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same
20	H-7-105	ditto	- _ Ph	same	same	same
25	H-7-106	ditto		same	same	same
30	H-7-107	ditto	-CPh	same	same	same
	H-7-108	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	same	same
35 _.	H-7-109	ditto		same	same	same
40	H-7-110	ditto	S Ph	same	same	same
	H-7-111	ditto		same	same	same
45	H-7-112	ditto		same	same	same
50	H-7-113	ditto	-{_N-{_N	same	same	same

EP 0 857 007 A1

5	Compound	d Φ ₂₂	Ф ₂₃	Φ ₂₄	Φ ₂₅	Φ ₂₆
10	H-7-114		N- (Ph)₂	same	same	same
	H-7-115	ditto		same	same	same
15	H-7-116	ditto	√S Ph	same	same	same
20	H-7-117	ditto -	$N-(Ph)_2$	same	same	same
25	H-7-118	ditto		same	same	same
30	H-7-119	ditto	Ph	Н	Ph	Н

nn .cn

EP 0 857 007 A1

5	Compound	Φ ₂₂	Φ ₂₃	Ф ₂₄	Φ ₂₅	Φ ₂₆
	H-7-201	_{s}	Ph	same	same	same
10	H-7-202	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same
15	H-7-203	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same
20	H-7-204	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same
	H-7-205	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same
25	H-7-206	ditto		same	same	same
30	H-7-207	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same
	H-7-208	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	same	same
35	Н-7-209	ditto	$-$ S $-$ CH $_3$	same	same	same
40	H-7-210	ditto	SPh	same	same	same
45	H-7-211	ditto		same	same	same
	H-7-212	ditto		same	same	same
50	H-7-213	ditto	-{_N-(_N	same	same	same

(H-7)

5	Compound	Φ ₂₂	Ф ₂₃	Φ ₂₄	Φ ₂₅	Φ ₂₆
10	H-7-214	-(s)	-{	same	same	same
	H-7-215	ditto		same	same	same
15	H-7-216	ditto	- Ph	same	same	same
20	H-7-217	ditto	N- (Ph) ₂	same	same	same
25	H-7-218	ditto		same	same	same
30	H-7-219	ditto	Ph	Н	Ph	Н

EP 0 857 007 A1

5	Compound	Φ ₂₂	Φ ₂₃	Φ ₂₄	Φ ₂₅	Φ ₂₆
	H-7-301	$\sqrt{s}\sqrt{s}$	_ Ph	same	same	same
10	H-7-302	ditto	o-bephenylyl	same	same	same
15	H-7-303	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same
20	H-7-304	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same
	H-7-305	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same
25	H-7-306	ditto		same	same	same
30	H-7-307	ditto	-CPh	same	same	same
	H-7-308	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	same	same
35	H-7-309	ditto	\sqrt{s} CH ₃	same	same	same
40	H-7-310	ditto	- SPh	same	same	same
45	H-7-311	ditto		same	same	same
	H-7-312	ditto		same	same	same
50	H-7-313	ditto	-(_N-(_N	same	same	same

(H-7)

5

Compound	Φ ₂₂	Φ_{23}	Ф24	Φ ₂₅	Ф26
H-7-314	-(s)-(s)-(s)-(s)-(s)-(s)-(s)-(s)-(s)-(s)	N- (Ph) ₂	same	same	same
H-7-315	ditto	CCO	same	same	same
H-7-316	ditto	- S Ph	same	same	same
H-7-317	ditto —	N- (Ph) ₂	same	same	same
H-7-318	ditto -		same	same	same
H-7-319	ditto	Ph	Н	Ph	Н

(H-7)

5	Compound	Φ ₂₂	Ф ₂₃	Ф24	Ф25	Φ ₂₆
10	H-7-401		Ph	same	same	same
10	H-7-402	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same
15	H-7-403	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same
20	H-7-404	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same
_	H-7-405	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same
25	H-7-406	ditto		same	same	same
30	H-7-407	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same
	H-7-408	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	same	same
35	H-7-409	ditto	CH ₃	same	same	same
40	H-7-410	ditto	SPh	same	same	same
	H-7-411	ditto		same	same	same
45	H-7-412	ditto		same	same	same
50	H-7-413	ditto	-{_N-{_N	same	same	same

(H-7)

50

55

5	Compound	Φ.				
		Φ ₂₂	Φ ₂₃	Φ ₂₄	Φ_{25}	Φ_{26}
10	H-7-414		- ⟨ _>-N-(Ph) ₂	same	same	same
15	H-7-415	ditto		same	same	same
20	H-7-416	ditto	Ph	same	same	same
	H-7-417	ditto		same	, same	same
25 30	H-7-418	ditto		same	same	same
	H-7-419	ditto	Ph	Н	Ph	Н
35	H-7-420		- Ph	same	same	same
45	H-7-421		Ph	same	same	same

EP 0 857 007 A1

5	Compound	Φ ₂₂	Φ ₂₃	Ф ₂₄	Φ ₂₅	Φ ₂₆
	H-7-501		≻ Ph	same	same	same
10	H-7-502	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same
15	H-7-503	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same
20	H-7-504	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same
	H-7-505	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same
25	H-7-506	ditto		same	same	same
30	H-7-507	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same
	H-7-508	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	same	same
35	H-7-509	ditto	CH ₃	same	same	same
40	H-7-510	ditto	S Ph	same	same	same
45	H-7-511	ditto		same	same	same
	H-7-512	ditto		same	same	same
50	H-7-513	ditto		same	same	same

EP 0 857 007 A1

5	Compound	Φ ₂₂	Φ ₂₃ ·	Φ ₂₄	Φ25	Φ ₂₆
10	H-7-514		→ N-(Ph) ₂	same	same	same
15	H-7-515	ditto		same	same	same
20	H-7-516	ditto	-\(\s\)_Ph	same	same	same
	H-7-517	ditto -	N- (Ph) ₂	same	same	same
25 30	H-7-518	ditto		same	same	same
35	H-7-519	ditto	Ph	Н	Ph	Н

EP 0 857 007 A1

55

5	Compound	Φ22	Φ ₂₃	Ф ₂₄	Φ ₂₅	Φ ₂₆
10	H-7-601		Ph	same	same	same
	H-7-602	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same
15	H-7-603	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same
20	H-7-604	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same
	H-7-605	ditto	- Ph	same	same	same
25	H-7-606	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same
30	H-7-607	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same
	H-7-608	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	same	same
35	H-7-609	ditto	CH ₃	same	same	same
40	H-7-610	ditto	L _S L _S L _{Ph}	same	same	same
45	H-7-611	ditto		same	same	same
	H-7-612	ditto		same	same	same
50	H-7-613	ditto	-{- _N -{- _N	same	same	same

EP 0 857 007 A1

Compound	Φ_{22}	Φ_{23}	Φ ₂₄	Φ ₂₅	Φ ₂₆	
H-7-614		$N-(Ph)_2$	same	same	same	
H-7-615	ditto		same	same	same	
H-7-616	ditto	√ _S Ph	same	same	same	
H-7-617	ditto	N- (Ph) ₂	same	same	same	
H-7-618	ditto		same	same	same	
H-7-619	ditto	Ph .	Н	Ph	Н	

EP 0 857 007 A1

5	Compound	Ф22	Φ ₂₃	Ф24	Ф ₂₅	Ф26
10	H-7-701 _		P h	same	same	same
	H-7-702	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same
15	H-7-703	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same
20	H-7-704	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same
	H-7-705	ditto		same	same	same
25	H-7-706	ditto		same	same	same
30	H-7-707	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same
	H-7-708	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	same	same
35	H-7-709	ditto	CH ₃	same	same	same
40	H-7-710	ditto	SPh	same	same	same
45	H-7-711	ditto		same	same	same
	H-7-712	ditto		same	same	same
50	H-7-713	ditto		same	same	same

(H-7)

Compound	Φ ₂₂	Φ_{23}	Φ_{24}	Ф25	Ф26
H-7-714		N− (Ph) ₂	same	same	same
H-7-715	ditto		same	same	same
H-7-716	ditto	Ph	same	same	same
H-7-717	ditto	-N- (Ph) ₂	same	same	samo
H-7-718	ditto		same	same	same
H-7-719	ditto	Ph	Н	Ph	Н

EP 0 857 007 A1

1	L	r_	7	١
•		_	•	'n

	Compound	Φ ₂₂	Ф23	Ф24	Φ ₂₅	Ф26
5	H-7-801	N Ph	Ph	same	same	same
10	H-7-802	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same
15	H-7-803	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same
20	H-7-804	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same
	H-7-805	ditto	- Ph	same	same	same
25	H-7-806	ditto	Ph Ph	same	same	same
30	H-7-807	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same
	H-7-808	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	same	same
<i>35</i> .	H-7-809	ditto	S CH ₃	same	same	same
40	H-7-810	ditto	Ph	same	same	same
45	H-7-811	ditto		same	same	same
	H-7-812	ditto		same	same	same
50	H-7-813	ditto	-_N-_N	same	same	same

(H-7)

5	Compound	Φ ₂₂	Φ ₂₃	Φ ₂₄	Φ ₂₅	Φ ₂₆
10	H-7-814	N Ph	-√_N- (Ph) ₂	same	same	same
15	H-7-815	ditto		same	same	same
20	H-7-816	ditto	- Ph	same	same	same
<i>25</i>	H-7-817	ditto –	N- (Ph) ₂	same	same	same
30	H-7-818	ditto -		same	same	same
35	H-7-819	ditto	Ph	Н	Ph	H

 Φ_{28} N Φ_{29} Φ_{31} Φ_{31} Φ_{31} Φ_{31} Φ_{31}

(H-8)

5	Compound	Φ ₂₇	Ф28	Ф29	Ф30	Ф31
	H-8-1	Ph	same	same	same	
10	H-8-2	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same	ditto
15	H-8-3	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same	ditto
	H-8-4	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same	ditto
20	H-8-5		same	same	same	ditto
25	H-8-6	-Ph	same	same	same	ditto
30	H-8-7	-Ch	same	same	same	ditto
	H-8-8	2-naphthyl	same	same	same	ditto
35	Н-8-9	S CH ₃	same	same	same	ditto
40	H-8-10	√ _S Ph	same	same	same	ditto
45	H-8-11		same	same	same	ditto
45	H-8-12		same	same	same	ditto
50	H-8-13	-(_N -(_N	same	same	same	ditto

EP 0 857 007 A1

(H-8)

5	Compound	Ф ₂₇	Φ ₂₈	Φ29	Φ ₃₀	Φ ₃₁
10	H-8-14	-⟨N- (Ph) ₂	same	same	same	-
	H-8-15		same	same	same	ditto
15	H-8-16	-\s\-Ph	same	same	same	ditto
20	H-8-17		same	same	same	ditto
25	H-8-18		same	same	same	ditto
30	H-8-19	Ph	Н	Ph	Н	ditto

(H-8)

5	Compound	Φ ₂₇	Ф28	Ф29	Ф30	Φ31
	H-8-101	Ph	same	same	same	
10	H-8-102	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same	ditto
15	H-8-103	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same	ditto
	H-8-104	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same	ditto
20	H-8-105	- _ -Ph	same	same	same	ditto
25	H-8-106	-Ph	same	same	same	ditto
30	H-8-107	-CPh	same	same	same	ditto
	H-8-108	2-naphthyl	same	same	same	ditto
35	H-8-109	S CH3	same	same	same .	ditto
4 0	H-8-110	Ph S	same	same	same	ditto
	H-8-111	$\text{L}_{S}\text{L}_{S}\text{L}_{N}$	same	same	same	ditto
45	H-8-112		same	same	same	ditto
50	H-8-113	-{_N	same	same	same	ditto

(H-8)

5	Compound	Φ_{27}	Ф28	Φ29	Φ ₃₀	Φ ₃₁
10	H-8-114	-√-N-(Ph) ₂	same	same	same	
	H-8-115		same	same	same	ditto
15	H-8-116	- Ph	same	same	same	ditto
20	H-8-117 —	N- (Ph) ₂	same	same	same	ditto
25	H-8-118 -		same	same	same	ditto
<i>30</i> -	H-8-119	Ph	Н	Ph	Н	ditto

(H-8)

5	Compound	Φ27	Ф28	Ф29	Ф30	Ф31
	H-8-201	Ph	same	same	same	\sqrt{s}
10	H-8-202	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same	ditto
15	H-8-203	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same	ditto
	H-8-204	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same	ditto
20	H-8-205		same	same	same	ditto
25	H-8-206	-C-Ph	same	same	same	ditto
30	H-8-207	-Ph	same	same	same	ditto
	H-8-208	2-naphthyl	same	same	same	ditto
<i>35</i>	H-8-209	S CH ₃	same	same	same	ditto
40	H-8-210	- S Ph	same	same	same	ditto
	H-8-211	S	same	same	same	ditto
45	H-8-212		same	same	same	ditto
50	Н-8-213	-(_N-(_N	same	same	same	ditto

(H-8)

5	Compound	Φ_{27}	Φ ₂₈	Φ29	Ф30	Φ ₃₁
10	H-8-214	$-\sqrt{}$ N- (Ph) ₂	same	same	same	Ph
	H-8-215		same	same	same	ditto
15	H-8-216	-\(\s\)-Ph	same	same	same	ditto
20	H-8-217	$-N-(Ph)_2$	same	same	same	ditto
25	H-8-218		same	same	same	ditto
30	H-8-219	Ph	Н	Ph	Н	ditto

EP 0 857 007 A1

(H-8)

5	Compound	Ф ₂₇	Φ ₂₈	Ф29	Ф30	Φ31
	H-8-301	Ph	same	same	same P	$h \mathcal{L}_{S} \mathcal{L}_{S} \mathcal{L}_{S}$
10	H-8-302	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same	ditto
15	H-8-303	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same	ditto
20	H-8-304	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same	ditto
	H-8-305	-C	same	same	same	ditto
25	H-8-306		same	same	same	ditto
<i>30</i>	H-8-307	-Ph	same	same	same	ditto
	H-8-308	2-naphthyl	same	same	same	ditto
35	H-8-309	CH ₃	same	same	same	ditto
40	H-8-310	L _S L _S L _{Ph}	same	same	same	ditto
45	H-8-311		same	same	same	ditto
	H-8-312		same	same	same	ditto
50	H-8-313	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	same	same	same	ditto

(H-8)

5	Compound	Φ_{27}	Ф28	Ф29	Φ ₃₀	Φ ₃₁
10	H-8-314	$-\sqrt{}$ N $-$ (Ph) $_2$	same	same	same	Ph S S
15	H-8-315		same	same	same	ditto
15	H-8-316	- Ph	same	same	same	ditto
20	H-8-317	$-N-(Ph)_2$	same	same	same	ditto
25	H-8-318		same	same	same	ditto
30	H-8-319	Ph	Н	Ph	H	ditto

2 20572074

(H-8)

5	Compound	Φ ₂₇	Ф28	Ф29	Ф30	Ф31
	H-8-401	Ph	same	same	same	Ph-
10	H-8-402	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same	ditto
15	H-8-403	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same	ditto
20	H-8-404	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same	ditto
	H-8-405	——————————————————————————————————————	same	same	same	ditto
25	H-8-406	-Ph	same	same	same	ditto
30	H-8-407	-CPh	same	same	same	ditto
	H-8-408	2-naphthyl	same	same	same	ditto
<i>35</i>	H-8-409	$ \mathbb{Z}_{S}$ \mathbb{Z}_{S} $\mathbb{Z}_{CH_{3}}$	same	same	same	ditto
40	H-8-410	- S-Ph	same	same	same	ditto
4 5	H-8-411		same	same	same	ditto
	H-8-412		same	same	same	ditto
50	H-8-413	-{_N	same	same	same	ditto -

(H-8)

5	Compound	Φ ₂₇	Φ ₂₈	Φ ₂₉	Ф ₃₀	Φ ₃₁
10	H-8-414	$-\sqrt{Ph}$	same	same	same	Ph-
<i>15</i>	H-8-415		same	same	same	ditto
,5	H-8-416	- Ph	same	same	same	ditto
20	H-8-417	$N-(Ph)_2$	same	same	same	ditto
25	H-8-418		same	same	same	ditto
<i>30</i>	H-8-419	Ph	Н	Ph	Н	ditto

(8-H)

5	Compound	Φ ₂₇	Ф ₂₈	Ф29	Ф30	Φ31
	H-8-501	Ph	same	same	same	
10	H-8-502	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same	ditto
15	H-8-503	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same	ditto
20	H-8-504	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same	ditto
	H-8-505	-C-Ph	same	same	same	ditto
25	H-8-506	-C-Ph	same	same	same	ditto
30	H-8-507	-Ph	same	same	same	ditto
	H-8-508	2-naphthyl	same	same	same	ditto
35	H-8-509	CH ₃	same	same	same	ditto
40	H-8-510	SPh	same	same	same	ditto
45	H-8-511		same	same	same	ditto
	H-8-512		same	same	same	ditto
50	H-8-513	-_N-_N	same	same	same	ditto

EP 0 857 007 A1

(H-8)

* 5	Compound	Φ_{27}	Φ ₂₈	Ф29	Φ ₃₀	Φ ₃₁
10	H-8-514	-⟨N- (Ph) ₂	same		same	
	H-8-515		same	same	same	ditto
15	H-8-516	- Ph	same	same	same	ditto
20	H-8-517	-(Ph) ₂	same	same	same	ditto
25	H-8-518		same	same	same	ditto
<i>30</i>	H-8-519	Ph	Н	Ph	Н	ditto

(H-8)

5	Compound	Φ_{27}	Φ ₂₈	Φ29	Ф30	Φ31
	H-8-601	Ph	same	same	same (
10	H-8-602	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same	ditto
15	H-8-603	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same	ditto
20	H-8-604	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same	ditto
25	H-8-605		same	same	same	ditto
25	H-8-606	-Ph	same	same	same	ditto
30	H-8-607		same	same	same	ditto
	H-8-608	2-naphthyl	same	same	same	ditto
.35	H-8-609	LS CH3	same	same	same	ditto
40	H-8-610	Sh	same	same	same	ditto
45	H-8-611		same	same	same	ditto
~	H-8-612		same	same	same	ditto
50	H-8-613	-(_N-(_N	same	same	same	ditto

(H-8)

• 5	Compound	Φ ₂₇	Ф ₂₈	Ф29	Ф30	Ф31
10	H-8-614	-√-N-(Ph) ₂	same	same	same	
	H-8-615		same	same	same	ditto
15	H-8-616	- Ph	same	same	same	ditto
20	H-8-617	N- (Ph) ₂	same	same	same	ditto
25	H-8-618		same	same	same	ditto
30	H-8-619	Ph	Н	Ph	Н	ditto

(H-8)

5	Compound	Φ ₂₇	Ф28	Ф29	Ф30	Ф31
10	H-8-701	Ph	same	same	same (
	H-8-702	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same	ditto
15	H-8-703	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same	ditto
20	H-8-704	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same	ditto
	H-8-705		same	same	same	ditto
25	H-8-706	Ph Ph	same	same	same	ditto
30	H-8-707	-Ph	same	same	same	ditto
	H-8-708	2-naphthyl	same	same	same	ditto
35	H-8-709	$-$ S $-$ CH $_3$	same	same	same	ditto
40	H-8-710	-√ _S → Ph	same	same	same	ditto
4 5	H-8-711		same	same	same	ditto
	H-8-712		same	same	same	ditto
50	H-8-713	-(_N-(_N	same	same	same	ditto

(H-8)

, 5 5	Compound	Φ_{27}	Φ ₂₈	Φ ₂₉	Ф30	Φ ₃₁
10	H-8-714	$-\sqrt{N-(Ph)_2}$	same	same	same	
15	H-8-715		same	same	same	ditto
·	H-8-716	- Ph	same	same :	same	ditto
20	H-8-717		same	same s	same	ditto
25	H-8-718		same	same s	same	ditto
	H-8-719	Ph	Н	Ph	Н	ditto

-	
-/1	_6

5	Compound	Φ ₂₇	Φ ₂₈	Φ29	Φ ₃₀	Φ ₃₁
10	H-8-801	Ph	same	same	same	N Ph
	H-8-802	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same	ditto
15	H-8-803	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same	ditto
20	H-8-804	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same	ditto
	H-8-805	-C-Ph	same	same	same	ditto
25	H-8-806	-Ph	same	same	same	ditto
30	H-8-807	-Ph	same	same	same	ditto
	H-8-808	2-naphthyl	same	same	same	ditto .
35	H-8-809	$-\sqrt{S}$ CH3	same	same	same	ditto
40	H-8-810	SPh	same	same	same	ditto
45	H-8-811		same	same	same	ditto
	H-8-812		same	same	same	ditto
50	H-8-813	-(_N-(_N	same	same	same	ditto

(H-8)

	Compound	Φ_{27}	Ф28	Ф29	Ф30	Φ ₃₁
	H-8-814	-⟨N- (Ph) ₂	same	same	same	DN Ph
	H-8-815		same	same	same	ditto
	H-8-816	- Ph	same	same	same	ditto
	H-8-817	-(Ph) ₂	same	same	same	ditto
	H-8-818		same	same	same	ditto
_	H-8-819	Ph	Н	Ph	Н	ditto

(H-9)

(H-9)

5	Compound	Ф37	Ф32	Φ33	Ф ₃₄	Ф35	Ф36
	H-9-1	-	Ph	same	same	same	same
10	H-9-2	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same	same
15	H-9-3	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same	same
20	H-9-4	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same	same
20	H-9-5	ditto	-C-Ph	same	same	same	same
25	H-9-6	ditto		same	same	same	same
30	H-9-7	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same	same
	H-9-8	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	same	same	same
35	H-9-9	ditto	S CH ₃	same	same	same	same
40	H-9-10	ditto	SPh	same	same	same	same
45	H-9-11	ditto		same	same	same	same
45	H-9-12	ditto		same	same	same	same
50	H-9-13	ditto	-(-N-(-N-)	same	same	same	same

(H-9)

. 5	Compound	Ф37	Φ ₃₂	Ф33	Ф ₃₄	Ф35	Ф36
10	H-9-14			same	same	same	same
	H-9-15	ditto		same	same	same	same
15	H-9-16	ditto	- S Ph	same	same	same	same
20	H-9-17	ditto	-(Ph) ₂	same	same	same	same
25	H-9-18	ditto		same	same	same	same
30 -	H-9-19	ditto	Ph	Н	Ph	Н	Ph

EP 0 857 007 A1

(H-9)

55

5	Compound	Ф ₃₇	Φ ₃₂	Ф33	Ф ₃₄	Ф35	Ф36
	H-9-101 -		> Ph	same	same	same	same
10	H-9-102	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same	same
15	H-9-103	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same	same
20	H-9-104	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same	same
20	H-9-105	ditto	-C-Ph	same	same	same	same
25	H-9-106	ditto	-\rightarrow Ph	same	same	same	same
30	H-9-107	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same	same
	H-9-108	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	same	same	same
35	H-9-109	ditto		same	same	same	same
40	H-9-110	ditto	SPh	same	same	same	same
4 5	H-9-111	ditto		same	same	same	same
10	H-9-112	ditto		same	same	same	same
50	H-9-113	ditto		same	same	same	same

(H-9)

	Compound	Ф37	Φ ₃₂	Ф33	Φ ₃₄	Ф35	Φ ₃₆
	H-9-114 -		> - (Ph)₂	same	same	same	
	H-9-115	ditto		same	same	same	same
	H-9-116	ditto	- Ph	same	same	same	same
	H-9-117	ditto	-{\rightarrow}-N- (Ph) ₂	same	same	same	same
	H-9-118	ditto		same	same	same	same
_	H-9-119	ditto	Ph	Н	Ph	Н	Ph

EP 0 857 007 A1

(H-9)

5	Compound	Ф37	Ф32	Ф33	Ф ₃₄	Ф35	Ф36
	H-9-201	$-\sqrt{s}$	Ph	same	same	same	same
10	H-9-202	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same	same
15	H-9-203	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same	same
20	H-9-204	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same	same
	H-9-205	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same	same
25	H-9-206	ditto		same	same	same	same
30	H-9-207	ditto	→ Ph	same	same	same	same
35	H-9-208	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	same	same	same
35	H-9-209	ditto	S CH ₃	same	same	same	same
40	H-9-210	ditto	S Ph	same	same	same	same
45	H-9-211	ditto		same	same	same	same
	H-9-212	ditto		same	same	same	same
50	H-9-213	ditto		same	same	same	same

EP 0 857 007 A1

(H-9)

Compound	Φ ₃₇	Φ ₃₂	Ф33	Φ ₃₄	Ф35	Φ ₃₆
H-9-214	-{s}	-(Ph) ₂	same	same	same	same
H-9-215	ditto		same	same	same	same
H-9-216	ditto	∠S CH3	same	same	same	same
H-9-217	ditto ~	N- (Ph) ₂	same	same	same	same
H-9-218	ditto		same	same	same	same
H-9-219	ditto	Ph	Н	Ph	Н	Ph

(H-9)

5	Compound	Ф37	Φ ₃₂	Ф33	Ф34	Ф ₃₅	Ф36
	H-9-301		Ph	same	same	same	same
10	H-9-302	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same	same
15	H-9-303	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same	same
20	H-9-304	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same	same
	H-9-305	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same	same
25	H-9-306	ditto	→ Ph	same	same	same	same
<i>30</i>	H-9-307	ditto	Ph	same	same	same	same
	H-9-308	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	same	same	same
35	H-9-309	ditto	CH ₃	same	same	same	same
40	H-9-310	ditto	SPh	same	same	same	same
45	H-9-311	ditto	-	same	same	same	same
45	H-9-312	ditto		same	same	same	same
50	H-9-313	ditto	- N $ N$	same	same	same	same

EP 0 857 007 A1

(H-9)

5	Compound	Ф37	Φ ₃₂	Ф33	Φ ₃₄	Φ ₃₅	Φ ₃₆
10	н-9-314 🗸		$ N (Ph)_2$	same	same	same	same
	H-9-315	ditto		same	same	same	same
15	H-9-316	ditto	\mathcal{L}_{s}	same	same	same	same
20	H-9-317	ditto –	N- (Ph) ₂	same	same	same	same
25	H-9-318	ditto -		same	same	same	same
3 <i>0</i>	H-9-319	ditto	Ph	Н	Ph	Н	Ph

EP 0 857 007 A1

(H-9)

5	Compound	Ф37	Φ ₃₂	Ф33	Ф ₃₄	Φ35	Ф36
10	H-9-401	\}	Ph	same	same	same	same
	H-9-402	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same	same
15	H-9-403	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same	same
20	H-9-404	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same	same
	H-9-405	ditto	- Ph	same	same	same	same
25	H-9-406	ditto	-Ch	same	same	same	same
30	H-9-407	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same	same
25	H-9-408	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	same	same	same
<i>35</i> ,	H-9-409	ditto		same	same	same	same
40	H-9-410	ditto	SPh	same	same	same	same
45	H-9-411	ditto	-	same	same	same	same
	H-9-412	ditto		same	same	same	same
50	H-9-413	ditto	-{_N	same	same	same	same

(H-9)

*5	Compound	Ф ₃₇	Φ ₃₂	Ф ₃₃	Φ_{34}	Ф35	Φ ₃₆
10	H-9-414		-√_N-(Ph) ₂	same	same	same	same
	H-9-415	ditto		same	same	same	same
15	H-9-416	ditto	- S-Ph	same	same	same	same
20	·H-9-417	ditto —	N- (Ph) ₂	same	same	same	same
25	H-9-418	ditto –		same	same	same	same
30	H-9-419	ditto	Ph	Н	Ph	н	Ph
35 .	H-9-420		- Ph	same	same	same	same
40							

EP 0 857 007 A1

(H-9)

5	Compound	Φ ₃₇	Φ ₃₂	Ф33	Ф ₃₄	Ф35	Φ ₃₆
	H-9-501		⊢ Ph	same	same	same	same
10	H-9-502	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same	same
15	H-9-503	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same	same
20	H-9-504	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same	same
20	H-9-505	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same	same
25	H-9-506	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same	same
30	H-9-507	ditto	Ph	same	same	same	same
	H-9-508	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	same	same	same
35	H-9-509	ditto	$-\sqrt{S}$ CH ₃	same	same	same	same
40	H-9-510	ditto	SPh	same	same	same	same
45	H-9-511	ditto		same	same	same	same
	H-9-512	ditto		same	same	same	same
50	Н-9-513	ditto	-{_N-{_N	same	same	same	same

(H-9)

Compound	Ф37	Φ_{32}	Ф ₃₃	Ф ₃₄	Φ ₃₅	Ф ₃₆
H-9-514		N- (Ph) ₂	same	same	same	same
H-9-515	ditto		same	same	same	same
H-9-516	. ditto	√ _S Ph	same	same	same	same
H-9-517	ditto	N- (Ph) ₂	same	same	same	same
H-9-518	ditto		same	same	same	same
H-9-519	ditto	Ph	Н	Ph	Н	Ph

EP 0 857 007 A1

/T_	וח
	-9

5	Compound	Φ_{37}	Φ ₃₂	Ф33	Ф ₃₄	Ф35	Ф36
	H-9-601		Ph	same	same	same	same
10	H-9-602	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same	same
15	H-9-603	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same	same
	H-9-604	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same	same
20	H-9-605	ditto	-C-Ph	same	same	same	same
25	Н-9-606	ditto		same	same	same	same
30	H-9-607	ditto	-\rightarrow Ph	same	same	same	same
	H-9-608	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	same	same	same
<i>35</i>	H-9-609	ditto		same	same	same	same
40	H-9-610	ditto	S Ph	same	same	same	same
	H-9-611	ditto -		same	same	same	same
45	H-9-612	ditto		same	same	same	same
50	H-9-613	ditto	~~~~~	same	same	same	same

(H-9)

. 5	Compound	Φ ₃₇	Φ_{32}	Ф33	Φ ₃₄	Ф35	Ф36
10	H-9-614		N-(Ph) ₂	same	same	same	same
15	H-9-615	ditto		same	same	same	same
	H-9-616	ditto	-{s}-Ph	same	same	same	same
20	H-9-617	ditto –	N- (Ph) ₂	same	same	same	same
25	H-9-618	ditto		same	same	same	same
30	H-9-619	ditto	Ph	н	Ph	Н	Ph

(H-9)

5	Compound	Ф37	Ф32	Ф33	Φ ₃₄	Ф35	Ф36
	H-9-701)– Ph	same	same	same	same
10	H -9 -702	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same	same
15	H-9-703	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same	same
	H-9-704	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same	same
20	H-9-705	ditto	-C-Ph	same	same	same	same
25	H-9-706	ditto		same	same	same	same
30	H - 9-707	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same	same
	H-9-708	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	same	same	same
35	H-9-709	ditto	$-\sqrt{S}$ CH ₃	same	same	same	same
40	H-9-710	ditto	\sqrt{s} Ph	same	same	same	same
	H-9-711	ditto		same	same	same	same
45	H-9-712	ditto		same	same	same	same
50	H-9-713	ditto	~~_N	same	same	same	same

EP 0 857 007 A1

(H-9)

. 5	Compound	Ф37	Φ ₃₂	Ф33	Φ ₃₄	Φ ₃₅	Φ ₃₆
10	H-9-714 - √		Ŋ- (Ph) ₂	same	same	same	same
15	H-9-715	ditto		same	same	same	same
	H-9-716	ditto	- Ph	same	same	same	same
20	H-9-717	ditto –	N- (Ph) ₂	same	same	same	same
25	H-9-718	ditto		same	same	same	same
<i>30</i>	H-9-719	ditto	Ph	Н	Ph	Н	Ph

EP 0 857 007 A1

	_	_ `
/ L		−t),
١г	1 -	

5	Compound	Ф37	Ф32	Φ33	Ф34	Ф35	Ф36
10	H-9-801	CN Ph	Ph	same	same	same	same
,•	H-9-802	∀ ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same	same
15	H-9-803	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same	same
20	H-9-804	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same	same
20	H-9-805	ditto	-C-Ph	same	same	same	same
25	H-9-806	ditto		same	same	same	same
30	H-9-807	ditto	Ph Ph	same	same	same	same
	H-9-808	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	same	same	same
35	H-9-809	ditto	$\mathcal{L}_{S}\mathcal{L}_{S}\mathcal{L}_{CH_{3}}$	same	same	same	same
40	H-9-810	ditto	$-\sqrt{s}$ Ph	same	same	same	same
45	H-9-811	ditto -		same	same	same	same
	H-9-812	ditto		same	same	same	same
50	H-9-813	ditto	-_N-_N	same	same	same	same

(H-9)

1 5	Compound	Ф37	Ф32	Ф33	Φ ₃₄	Ф35	Ф ₃₆
10	H-9-814	ON Ph	-√_N-(Ph) ₂	same	same	same	same
15	H-9-815	ditto		same	same	same	same
	H-9-816	ditto	- SPh	same	same	same	same
20	H-9-817	ditto 🕌	N- (Ph) ₂	same	same	same	same
<i>25</i> <i>30</i>	H-9-818	ditto —		same	same	same	same
	H-9-819	ditto	Ph	Н	Ph	Н	Ph
as 0	H-9-820	NA PA	Ph	same	same	same	same

50

$$\Phi_{40}$$
 Φ_{39}
 Φ_{47}
 Φ_{49}
 Φ_{48}
 Φ_{46}
 Φ_{42}
 Φ_{43}
 Φ_{44}
 Φ_{45}
 Φ_{45}
 Φ_{45}
 Φ_{45}

(H-10)

5	Compound	Φ ₄₇ -Φ ₄₉	Φ ₃₉ , Φ ₄₂ , Φ ₄₅	Φ_{38} , Φ_{40} , Φ_{41} , Φ_{43} , Φ_{44} , Φ_{46}
10	H-10-1	_	Ph	Ph
	H-10-2	ditto	o-biphenylyl	Ph
15	H-10-3	ditto	m-biphenylyl	Ph
20	H-10-4	ditto	p-biphenylyl	Ph
	H-10-5	ditto	- _ Ph	Ph
25	H-10-6	ditto	-Ph	Ph
30	H-10-7	ditto	-Ph	Ph
<i>35</i>	H-10-8	ditto	2–naphthyl	Ph
	H-10-9	ditto		Ph
40	H-10-10	ditto	S Ph	Ph
45	H-10-11	ditto		Ph
	H-10-12	ditto		Ph
50	H-10-13	ditto	-{_N	Ph

(H-10)

÷ * 5	Compound	Φ_{47} Φ_{49}	Ф39, Ф42, Ф45	Ф38, Ф40, Ф41, Ф43, Ф44, Ф46
10	H-10-14	—	-√N-(Ph) ₂	Ph
	H-10-15	ditto		Ph
15	H-10-16	ditto	- Ph	Ph
20	H-10-17	ditto -	N- (Ph)	2 Ph
25	H-10-18	ditto		Ph
30			-	

(H-10)

5	Compound	$\Phi_{47-}\Phi_{49}$	Ф39, Ф42, Ф45	Φ_{38} , Φ_{40} , Φ_{41} , Φ_{43} , Φ_{44} , Φ_{46}
	H-10-101	~><>>	- Ph	Ph
10	H-10-102	ditto	o-biphenylyl	Ph
15	H-10-103	ditto	m-biphenylyl	Ph
20	H-10-104	ditto	p-biphenylyl	Ph
	H-10-105	ditto		Ph
25	H-10-106	ditto	-C	Ph
30	H-10-107	ditto	-Ph	Ph
	H-10-108	ditto	2-naphthyl	Ph
35	H-10-109	ditto	$\mathcal{L}_{s}\mathcal{L}_{s}$ ch	d₃ Ph
40	H-10-110	ditto	\sqrt{s}	h Ph
	H-10-111	ditto		N Ph
45	H-10-112	ditto		Ph
50	H-10-113	ditto	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	Ph

(H-10)

- - 5	Compound	$\Phi_{47-}\Phi_{49}$	Ф39, Ф42, Ф45	Ф38, Ф40,	Φ _{41,} Φ _{43,} Φ _{44,} Φ ₄₆
10	H-10-114		$-\sqrt{\text{Ph}}$ N $-\text{(Ph)}_2$		Ph
	H-10-115	ditto			Ph
15	H-10-116	ditto	- S Ph		Ph
20	H-10-117	ditto 🛶	N- (P	h) ₂	Ph
25	H-10-118	ditto –			Ph
30					

(H-10)

5	Compound	Φ ₄₇ _Φ ₄₉	Ф39, Ф42, Ф45	Φ_{38} , Φ_{40} , Φ_{41} , Φ_{43} , Φ_{44} , Φ_{46}
	H-10-201	\sqrt{s}	Ph	Ph
10	H-10-202	ditto	o-biphenylyl	Ph
15	H-10-203	ditto	m-biphenylyl	Ph
20	H-10-204	ditto	p-biphenylyl	Ph
	H-10-205	ditto	-Ph	Ph
25	H-10-206	ditto		Ph
<i>30</i>	H-10-207	ditto	-\(\)Ph	Ph
	H-10-208	ditto	2-naphthyl	Ph
35 ,	H-10-209	ditto	-CH _S -CH _S	. Ph
40	H-10-210	ditto		Ph
45	H-10-211	ditto		Ph
	H-10-212	ditto		Ph
50	H-10-213	ditto	~	Ph .

EP 0 857 007 A1

(H-10)

• 5	Compound	$\Phi_{47-}\Phi_{49}$	Ф39. Ф42. Ф45	Φ_{38} , Φ_{40} , Φ_{41} , Φ_{43} , Φ_{44} , Φ_{46}
10	H-10-214	-(s)	-(Ph) ₂	Ph
	H-10-215	ditto		Ph
15	H-10-216	ditto	- S Ph	Ph
20	H-10-217	ditto –	N- (Ph) ₂	Ph
25	H-10-218	ditto -		Ph
30				

Y10, -C0 0057077

(H-10)

5	Compound	$\Phi_{47-}\Phi_{49}$	Ф39, Ф42, Ф45	Φ_{38} , Φ_{40} , Φ_{41} , Φ_{43} , Φ_{44} , Φ_{46}
	H-10-301	$-\sqrt{s}$	Ph	Ph
10	H-10-302	ditto	o-biphenylyl	Ph
15	H-10-303	ditto	m-biphenylyl	Ph
20	H-10-304	ditto	p-biphenylyl	Ph
	H-10-305	ditto) Ph
25	H-10-306	ditto		Ph
30	H-10-307	ditto	-\(\)Ph	Ph
	H-10-308	ditto	2-naphthyl	Ph
35	H-10-309	ditto	LS CI	H ₃ Ph
40	H-10-310	ditto		Ph Ph
45	H-10-311	ditto		Ph
	H-10-312	ditto		Ph
50	H-10-313	ditto	-{_N	Ph .

(H-10)

5	Compound	Φ ₄₇ -Φ ₄₉	Ф39, Ф42, Ф45	Φ ₃₈ , Φ ₄₀ , Φ ₄₁ , Φ ₄₃ , Φ ₄₄ , Φ ₄₆
10	H-10-314		-{\rightarrow}-N-(\text{Ph})_2	Ph
	H-10-315	ditto		Ph
15	H-10-316	ditto	Ph	Ph
20	H-10-317	ditto 🛶	N- (Ph) ₂	Ph
25	H-10-318	ditto –		Ph
30				

ADCID I

EP 0 857 007 A1

(H-10)

5	Compound	$\Phi_{47-}\Phi_{49}$	Ф39, Ф42, Ф45 Ф3	18, Ф40, Ф41, Ф43, Ф44, Ф46
	H-10-401		Ph	Ph
10	H-10-402	ditto	o-biphenylyl	Ph
15	H-10-403	ditto	m-biphenylyl	Ph
20	H-10-404	ditto	p-biphenylyl	Ph
	H-10-405	ditto		Ph
25	H-10-406	ditto		Ph
<i>30</i>	H-10-407	ditto	-Ph	Ph
	H-10-408	ditto	2-naphthyl	Ph
35	H-10-409	· ditto	$-$ S $-$ CH $_3$	Ph
40	H-10-410	ditto	S Ph	Ph
45	H-10-411	ditto		Ph
	H-10-412	ditto		Ph
50	H-10-413	ditto	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	Ph

EP 0 857 007 A1

(H-10)

Compound	Φ ₄₇ _Φ ₄₉	Φ_{39} , Φ_{42} , Φ_{45}	$\Phi_{38.}$ $\Phi_{40.}$ $\Phi_{41.}$ $\Phi_{43.}$ $\Phi_{44.}$ Φ_{46}
H-10-414	-8	-√_N- (Ph) ₂	Ph
H-10-415	ditto	CCC	. Ph
H-10-416	ditto	-\[S\]_Ph	Ph
H-10-417	ditto -	N- (Ph) ₂	e Ph
H-10-418	ditto		Ph
	H-10-414 H-10-415 H-10-416 H-10-417	H-10-414 H-10-415 ditto H-10-416 ditto H-10-417 ditto	H-10-414 H-10-415 ditto H-10-416 H-10-417 ditto N-(Ph) ₂ N-(Ph) ₂

מיח בם מי

(H-10)

5	Compound	Φ ₄₇ _Φ ₄₉	Φ ₃₉ , Φ ₄₂ , Φ ₄₅	Φ ₃₈ , Φ ₄₀ , Φ ₄₁ , Φ ₄₃ , Φ ₄₄ , Φ ₄₆
	H-10-501		Ph	Ph
10	H-10-502	ditto	o-biphenylyl	Ph
15	H-10-503	ditto	m-biphenylyl	Ph
20	H-10-504	ditto	p-biphenylyl	Ph
	H-10-505	ditto		Ph
25	H-10-506	ditto	→ Ph	Ph
30	H-10-507	ditto	-Ph	Ph
	H-10 - 508	ditto	2-naphthyl	Ph
<i>35</i>	H-10-509	ditto		Ph
40	H-10-510	ditto		Ph
45	H-10-511	ditto		Ph
4 5	H-10-512	ditto		Ph
50	H-10-513	ditto	~~~~	Ph

EP 0 857 007 A1

(H-10)

Compound	Φ ₄₇ _Φ ₄₉	Φ_{39} , Φ_{42} , Φ_{45} Φ_{38} , Φ_{4}	0, Φ ₄₁ , Φ ₄₃ , Φ ₄₄ , Φ ₄₆
H-10-514		-√_N- (Ph) ₂	Ph
H-10-515	ditto		Ph
H-10-516	ditto	- Ph	Ph
H-10-517	ditto 🛶	N- (Ph) ₂	Ph
H-10-518	ditto –		Ph

173

YCID: <FP 0857007

35

45

(H-10)

5	Compound	$\Phi_{47-}\Phi_{49}$	Φ ₃₉ , Φ ₄₂ , Φ ₄₅ Φ ₅	_{38,} Φ _{40,} Φ _{41,} Φ _{43,} Φ _{44,} Φ ₄₆
10	H-10-601		Ph	Ph
10	H-10-602	ditto	o-biphenylyl	Ph
15	H-10-603	ditto	m-biphenylyl	Ph
20	H-10-604	ditto	p-biphenylyl	Ph
	H-10-605	ditto	-C-Ph	Ph
25	H-10-606	ditto	-\Begin{align*} Ph	Ph
30	H-10-607	ditto	-Ph	Ph
	H-10-608	ditto	2-naphthyl	Ph
35	H-10-609	ditto	$-\sqrt[3]{S}$ CH ₃	Ph
40	H-10-610	ditto	L _S L _S Ph	Ph
4 5	H-10-611	ditto		Ph
	H-10-612	ditto		Ph
50	H-10-613	ditto	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	Ph

EP 0 857 007 A1

(H-10)

- s	Compound	$\Phi_{47-}\Phi_{49}$	Ф39. Ф42. Ф45	$\Phi_{38,}$ $\Phi_{40,}$ $\Phi_{41,}$ $\Phi_{43,}$ $\Phi_{44,}$ Φ_{46}
10	H-10-614		-√N-(Ph) ₂	Ph
-	H - 10-615	ditto	CCC	Ph
15	H-10-616	ditto	√ _S Ph	Ph
20	H-10-617	ditto —	N- (Ph) ₂ Ph
25	H-10-618	ditto –		Ph

(H-10)

5	Compound	$\Phi_{47-}\Phi_{49}$	Ф _{39,} Ф _{42,} Ф ₄₅	Φ_{38} , Φ_{40} , Φ_{41} , Φ_{43} , Φ_{44} , Φ_{46}
	H-10-701		Ph	Ph
10	H-10-702	ditto	o-biphenylyl	Ph
15	H-10-703	ditto	m-biphenylyl	Ph
20	H-10-704	ditto	p-biphenylyl	Ph
20	H-10-705	ditto	-C-Pr	n Ph
25	H-10-706	ditto	-Ph	Ph
30	H-10-707	ditto	-Ph	Ph
	H-10-708	ditto	2-naphthyl	Ph
<i>35</i>	H-10-709	ditto		H ₃ Ph
40	H-10-710	ditto		Ph Ph
	H-10-711	ditto		Ph
45	H-10-712	ditto		Ph
50	H-10-713	ditto	~	Ph .

(H-10)

Compound	Φ_{47} _ Φ_{49}	Φ ₃₉ , Φ ₄₂ , Φ ₄₅	Φ_{38} , Φ_{40} , Φ_{41} , Φ_{43} , Φ_{44} , Φ_{46}
H-10-714		-(Ph) ₂	Ph
H-10 - 715	ditto	CCC	Ph
H-10-716	ditto	SPh	Ph
H-10-717	ditto –	N- (Ph)	2 Ph
H-10-718	ditto -		Ph

UU.U' ED

•	 . 7	<i>,</i> ,

5	Compound	Φ ₄₇ _Φ ₄₉	Ф39, Ф42, Ф45	Φ_{38} , Φ_{40} , Φ_{41} , Φ_{43} , Φ_{44} , Φ_{46}
10	H-10-801	O N Ph	Ph	Ph
	H-10-802	ditto	o-biphenylyl	Ph
15	H-10-803	ditto	m-biphenylyl	Ph
20	H-10-804	ditto	p-biphenylyl	Ph
	H-10-805	ditto	- Ph	Ph
25	H-10-806	ditto		Ph
30	H-10-807	ditto	-\(\)Ph	Ph
	H-10-808	ditto	2-naphthyl	Ph
35	H-10-809	ditto	S CH	Ph.
40	H-10-810	ditto	√ _S √ _S Ph	Ph
45	H-10-811	ditto		Ph
	H-10-812	ditto		Ph
50	H-10-813	ditto	-{_N-{_N	Ph

(H-10)

♥ 5	Compound	Φ ₄₇ -Φ ₄₉	Ф39, Ф42, Ф45	ρ _{38,} Φ _{40,} Φ _{41,} Φ _{43,} Φ _{44,} Φ ₄₆
10	H-10-814		-√_N- (Ph) ₂	Ph
15	H-10-815	ditto	CCC	Ph
20	H-10-816	ditto	-\s\Ph	Ph
20	H-10-817	ditto —	N- (Ph) ₂	Ph
25 30	H-10-818	ditto –		Ph

(H-11)

(H-11)

5	Compound	Φ ₅₇ -Φ ₅₈	Ф50, Ф52, Ф55	Φ_{51} , Φ_{53} , Φ_{54} , Φ_{56}
	H-11-1	-	Ph	Ph
10	H-11-2	ditto	o-biphenylyl	Ph
15	H-11-3	ditto	m-biphenylyl	Ph
	H-11-4	ditto	p-biphenylyl	Ph
20	H-11-5	ditto	-Ph	Ph
25	H-11-6	ditto		Ph
30	H-11-7	ditto	-Ph	Ph
	H-11-8	ditto	2-naphthyl	Ph
35	H-11-9	ditto	$-$ S $-$ CH $_3$	Ph
40	H-11-10	ditto	S Ph	Ph
	H-11-11	ditto		Ph
45	H-11-12	ditto		Ph
50	H-11-13	ditto		Ph

(H-11)

-				
5	Compound	Φ ₅₇ _Φ ₅₈	Φ_{50} , Φ_{52} , Φ_{55}	Φ_{51} , Φ_{53} , Φ_{54} , Φ_{56}
10	H-11-14	-	$-\sqrt{N-(Ph)_2}$	Ph
	H-11-15	ditto	CCC	Ph
15	H-11-16	ditto	√ _S Ph	Ph
20	H-11-17	ditto	-(Ph) ₂	Ph
25	H-11-18	ditto		Ph ·
30				

OCID: <ED CREZE

(H-11)

5	Compound	Φ_{57} _ Φ_{58}	Ф _{50,} Ф _{52,} Ф ₅₅	Ф51, Ф53, Ф54, Ф56
	H-11-101		Ph	Ph
10	H-11-102	ditto	o-biphenylyl	Ph
15	H-11-103	ditto	m-biphenylyl	Ph
20	H-11-104	ditto	p-biphenylyl	Ph
	H-11-105	ditto	-C-Ph	Ph
25	H-11-106	ditto	→ Ph	Ph
30	H-11-107	ditto	-Ph	Ph
	H-11-108	ditto	2-naphthyl	Ph
<i>35</i> .	H-11-109	ditto		Ph
40	H-11-110	ditto	SPh	Ph
45	H-11-111	ditto		Ph
	H-11-112	ditto		Ph
50	H-11-113	ditto	-(N-(N)	Ph

(H-11)

5	Compound	$\Phi_{57-}\Phi_{58}$	Ф ₅₀ , Ф ₅₂ , Ф ₅₅	Φ ₅₁ , Φ ₅₃ , Φ ₅₄ , Φ ₅₆
10	H-11-114	~ <u></u>	-√N- (Ph) ₂	Ph
15	H-11-115	ditto		Ph
	H-11-116	ditto	-\(\s\)Ph	Ph
20	H-11-117	ditto	-(Ph) ₂	Ph
<i>2</i> 5	H-11-118	ditto		Ph

OCID: ZED 0957007

(H-11)

5	Compound	$\Phi_{57-}\Phi_{58}$	Ф ₅₀ , Ф ₅₂ , Ф ₅₅	Ф51, Ф53, Ф54, Ф56
	H-11-201	_(s)_	Ph	Ph
10	H-11-202	ditto	o-biphenylyl	Ph
15	H-11-203	ditto	m-biphenylyl	Ph
20	H-11-204	ditto	p-biphenylyl	Ph
	H-11-205	ditto	-C-Ph	Ph
25	H-11-206	ditto		Ph
30	H-11-207	ditto	-Ph	Ph
	H-11-208	ditto	2-naphthyl	Ph
35	H-11-209	ditto	√s CH ₃	Ph
40	H-11-210	ditto	√ _S Ph	Ph
4 5	H-11-211	ditto		Ph
	H-11-212	ditto		Ph
50	H-11-213	ditto	~\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	Ph

(H-11)

5	Compound	$\Phi_{57-}\Phi_{58}$	Ф50, Ф52, Ф55	Φ_{51} , Φ_{53} , Φ_{54} , Φ_{56}
10	H-11-214	-(s)	-√_N-(Ph) ₂	Ph
	H-11-215	ditto		Ph
15	H-11-216	ditto	- S Ph	Ph
20	H-11-217	ditto -	N- (Ph) ₂	Ph
25	H-11-218	ditto		Ph
30				

חזבים חזבים

(H-11)

5	Compound	Φ ₅₇ _Φ ₅₈	Ф ₅₀ , Ф ₅₂ , Ф ₅₅	Ф51, Ф53, Ф54, Ф56
10	H-11-301		Ph	Ph
10	H-11-302	ditto	o-biphenylyl	Ph
15	H-11-303	ditto	m-biphenylyl	Ph
20	H-11-304	ditto	p-biphenylyl	Ph
	H-11-305	ditto		Ph
25	H-11-306	ditto		Ph
30	H-11-307	ditto	-Ph	Ph
	H-11-308	ditto	2–naphthýl	Ph
35	H-11 - 309	ditto	$-$ S $-$ CH $_3$	Ph
40	H-11-310	ditto	S_Ph	Ph
45	H-11-311	ditto		Ph
45	H-11-312	ditto		Ph
50	H-11-313	ditto	~~~~~	Ph

(H-11)

5	Compound	Φ ₅₇ -Φ ₅₈	Φ_{50} , Φ_{52} , Φ_{55}	Ф51, Ф53, Ф54, Ф56
10	H-11-314		-√_N- (Ph) ₂	Ph
	H-11-315	ditto		Ph
15	H-11-316	ditto	-S-Ph	Ph
20	H-11-317	ditto	-N- (Ph) ₂	Ph
25	H-11-318	ditto		Ph
30				

0000 - ED 000-0

(H-11)

5	Compound	Φ ₅₇ _Φ ₅₈	Ф50, Ф52, Ф55	Φ ₅₁ , Φ ₅₃ , Φ ₅₄ , Φ ₅₆
	H-11-401		Ph	Ph
10	H-11-402	ditto	o-biphenylyl	Ph
15	H-11-403	ditto	m-biphenylyl	Ph
20	H-11-404	ditto	p-biphenylyl	Ph
	H-11-405	ditto	-Ph	Ph
25	H-11-406	ditto		Ph
<i>30</i>	H-11-407	ditto	-Ph	Ph
	H-11-408	ditto	2-naphthyl	Ph
35	H-11-409	ditto	_{s}_s_c _{H3}	Ph
40	H-11-410	ditto	SPh	Ph
45	H-11-411	ditto		Ph
45	H-11-412	ditto		Ph
50	H-11-413	ditto	-{_N	Ph

(H-11)

_				
5	Compound	$\Phi_{57}-\Phi_{58}$	Φ ₅₀ , Φ ₅₂ , Φ ₅₅	Φ_{51} , Φ_{53} , Φ_{54} , Φ_{56}
10	H-11-414		$-\sqrt{\text{Ph}}_2$	Ph
15	H-11-415	ditto		Ph
	H-11-416	ditto	Ph	Ph
20	H-11-417	ditto		Ph
25	H-11-418	ditto		Ph
30 35	H-11-419		- Ph	Ph
4 0	H-11-420		Ph	Ph

189

جادي ح

45

(H-11)

5	Compound	Φ ₅₇ _Φ ₅₈	Ф50, Ф52, Ф55	Ф ₅₁ , Ф ₅₃ , Ф ₅₄ , Ф ₅₆
	H-11-501		Ph	Ph
10	H-11-502	ditto	o-biphenylyl	Ph
15	H-11-503	ditto	m-biphenylyl	Ph
00	H-11-504	ditto	p-biphenylyl	Ph
20	H-11-505	ditto	-C-Ph	Ph
25	H-11-506	ditto	Ph	Ph
30	H-11-507	ditto	-Ph	Ph
	H-11-508	ditto	2-naphthyl	Ph
35	H-11-509	ditto	$-\sqrt{s}$ CH ₃	Ph
40	H-11-510	ditto	S S Ph	Ph
45	H-11 - 511	ditto		P h
40	H-11-512	ditto		Ph
50	H-11-513	ditto		Ph

EP 0 857 007 A1

(H-11)

5	Compound	$\Phi_{57-}\Phi_{58}$	Φ_{50} , Φ_{52} , Φ_{55}	Φ ₅₁ , Φ ₅₃ , Φ ₅₄ , Φ ₅₆
10	H-11-514		$-\sqrt{\text{Ph}}$	Ph
	H-11-515	ditto	CCC	Ph
15	H-11-516	ditto	SPh	Ph
20	H-11-517	ditto	-(Ph) ₂	Ph
<i>2</i> 5	H-11-518	ditto		Ph

OCID: <EP_ 085700741 (

(H-11)

5	Compound	Φ ₅₇ _Φ ₅₈	Φ ₅₀ , Φ ₅₂ , Φ ₅₅	Φ_{51} , Φ_{53} , Φ_{54} , Φ_{56}
	H-11-601		Ph	Ph
10	H-11-602	ditto	o-biphenylyl	Ph
15	H-11-603	ditto	m-biphenylyl	Ph
20	H-11-604	ditto	p-biphenylyl	Ph
20	H-11-605	ditto	-C-Ph	Ph
25	H-11-606	ditto	→ Ph	Ph
30	H-11-607	ditto	-Ph	Ph
	H-11-608	ditto	2-naphthyl	Ph
35 .	H-11-609	ditto	-CH	. Ph
40	H-11-610	ditto	-Cs Ph	Ph
	H-11-611	ditto		Ph
45	H-11-612	ditto		Ph
50	H-11-613	ditto		Ph

EP 0 857 007 A1

(H-11)

Compound	$\Phi_{57-}\Phi_{58}$	Ф50, Ф52, Ф55	Ф51, Ф53, Ф54, Ф56
H-11-614		-√_N-(Ph) ₂	Ph
H-11-615	ditto		Ph
H-11-616	ditto	- Ph	Ph
H-11-617	ditto -	N- (Ph) ₂	Ph
H-11-618	ditto		Ph
	H-11-614 H-11-615 H-11-616 H-11-617	H-11-614 CN CONTROL CO	H-11-614

35

50

(H-11)

5	Compound	Φ ₅₇ -Φ ₅₈	Ф50, Ф52, Ф55	Φ ₅₁ , Φ ₅₃ , Φ ₅₄ , Φ ₅₆
	H-11-701	- 	Ph	Ph
10	H-11-702	ditto	o-biphenylyl	Ph
15	H-11-703	ditto	m-biphenylyl	Ph
	H-11-704	ditto	p—biphenylyl	Ph
20	H-11-705	ditto	-C-Ph	Ph
25	H-11-706	ditto		Ph
30	H-11-707	ditto	-Ph	Ph
	H-11-708	ditto	2-naphthyl	Ph
35	H-11-709	ditto	$-\sqrt[4]{s}$ CH ₃	Ph
40	H-11-710	· ditto	SPh	Ph
	H-11-711	ditto		Ph
4 5	H-11-712	ditto		Ph
50	H-11-713	ditto		Ph

(H-11)

Compound	Φ ₅₇ -Φ ₅₈	Φ ₅₀ , Φ ₅₂ , Φ ₅₅	Φ ₅₁ , Φ ₅₃ , Φ ₅₄ , Φ ₅₆
H-11-714	000	-{_N-(Ph)₂	Ph
H-11-715	ditto		Ph
H-11-716	ditto	- Ph	Ph
H-11-717	ditto		Ph
H-11-718	ditto		Ph
	H-11-714 H-11-715 H-11-716 H-11-717	H-11-714 H-11-715 ditto H-11-716 ditto H-11-717 ditto	H-11-714 H-11-715 ditto H-11-716 ditto H-11-717 ditto N- (Ph) ₂ N- (Ph) ₂

195

IOCID: ≤EP ∩957

35

45

(H-11)

5	Compound	Φ ₅₇ -Φ ₅₈	Ф50, Ф52, Ф55	Ф51, Ф53, Ф54, Ф56
10	H-11-801	O N Ph	Ph	Ph
	H-11-802	ditto	o-biphenylyl	Ph
15	H-11-803	ditto	m-biphenylyl	Ph
20	H-11-804	ditto	p-biphenylyl	Ph
	H-11-805	ditto	-———Ph Ph	Ph
25	H-11-806	ditto		Ph
30	H-11-807	ditto	-Ph	Ph
<i>35</i>	H-11-808	ditto	2-naphthyl	Ph
	H-11-809	ditto	$-\sqrt{S}$ CH ₃	Ph
40	H-11-810	ditto	S Ph	Ph
45	H-11-811	ditto	S	Ph
	H-11-812	ditto		Ph
50	H-11-813	ditto	-(_N-(_N	Ph .

(H-11)

- 5	Compound	$\Phi_{57-}\Phi_{58}$	Ф50, Ф52, Ф55	Φ ₅₁ , Φ ₅₃ , Φ ₅₄ , Φ ₅₆
10	H-11-814	ON Ph	- √ N-(Ph) ₂	Ph
15	H-11-815	ditto	CCO	Ph
	H-11-816	ditto	-\s_Ph	Ph
20	H-11-817	ditto		Ph
25	H-11-818	ditto		Ph
35	H-11-819	The Land	Ph ·	Ph

40

$$\Phi_{60}$$
 $N - \Phi_{67} - N$
 Φ_{69}
 Φ_{62}
 Φ_{63}
 Φ_{63}
 Φ_{64}
 Φ_{65}
 Φ_{65}
 Φ_{65}

(H-12)

5	Compound	Φ ₆₇ -Φ ₆₉	Φ_{59}	Ф ₆₀	Φ_{61} – Φ_{63}	Φ_{64} – Φ_{66}
	H-12-1		Ph	same	Ph	Ph
10	H-12-2	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	Ph	Ph
15	H-12-3	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	Ph	Ph
	H-12-4	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	Ph	Ph
20	H-12-5	ditto		same	Ph	Ph
<i>25</i>	H-12-6	ditto	-C-Ph	same	Ph	Ph
30	H-12-7	ditto	-CPH	same	Ph	Ph
	H-12-8	ditto	2–naphthyl	. same	Ph	Ph
35	H-12-9	ditto	$-\sqrt{s}$ $-\sqrt{s}$ $-CH_3$	same	Ph	Ph
40	H-12-10	ditto	$-\sqrt{s}$ Ph	same	Ph	Ph
	H-12-11	ditto		same	Ph	Ph
45	H-12-12	ditto		same	Ph	Ph
50	H-12-13	ditto	~~~~	same	Ph	Ph

(H-12)

- 5	Compound	Ф67-Ф69	Φ_{59}	Φ_{60}	Φ_{61} – Φ_{63}	Φ ₆₄ -Φ ₆₆
10	H-12-14	_	-√N- (Ph) ₂	same	Ph	Ph
	H-12-15	ditto		same	Ph	Ph
15	H-12-16	ditto	√ _S Ph	same	Ph	Ph
20	H-12-17	ditto -	N- (Ph) ₂	same	Ph	Ph
25	H-12-18	ditto		same	Ph	Ph
30						

(H-12)

5	Compound	Φ ₆₇ –Φ ₆₉	Φ ₅₉	Ф ₆₀	Ф61-Ф63	Φ_{64} – Φ_{66}
	H-12-101	- (>-(>-	Ph	same	Ph	Ph
10	H-12-102	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	Ph	Ph
15	H-12-103	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	Ph	Ph
•	H-12-104	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	Ph	Ph
20	H-12-105	ditto	-C-Ph	same	Ph	Ph
25	H-12-106	ditto		same	Ph	Ph
<i>30</i>	H-12-107	ditto		same	Ph	Ph
	H-12-108	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	Ph	Ph
<i>35</i>	H-12-109	ditto		same	Ph	Ph
40	H-12-110	ditto	SPh	same	Ph	Ph
	H-12-111	ditto		same	. Ph	Ph
45	H-12-112	ditto		same	e Ph	Ph
50	H-12-113	ditto	-{\rightarrow\}	same	e Ph	Ph

(H-12)

5	Compound	Ф ₆₇ -Ф ₆₉	Φ_{59}	Φ ₆₀	Ф61-Ф63	Φ ₆₄ -Φ ₆₆
10	H-12-114	-	N- (Ph) ₂	same	Ph	Ph
15	H-12-115	ditto		same	Ph	Ph
75	H-12-116	ditto	- SPh	same	Ph	Ph
20	H-12-117	ditto 🛶	N- (Ph) ₂	same	Ph	Ph
25	H-12-118	· ditto –		same	Ph	Ph
30						

(H-12)

5	Compound	Ф ₆₇ Ф ₆₉	Ф59	Φ ₆₀	Φ_{61} – Φ_{63}	Φ_{64} – Φ_{66}
	H-12-201	_{s}_	Ph	same	Ph	Ph
10	H-12-202	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	Ph	Ph
15	H-12-203	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	Ph	Ph
20	H-12-204	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	Ph	Ph
	H-12-205	ditto	-C-Ph	same	Ph	Ph
25	H-12-206	ditto		same	Ph	Ph
30	H-12-207	ditto	-Ph	same	Ph	Ph
	H-12-208	ditto	2–naphthyl	same	Ph	Ph
<i>35</i> .	H-12-209	ditto	$-$ S $-$ CH $_3$	same	Ph	Ph
40	H-12-210	ditto	S Ph	same	Ph	Ph
45	H-12-211	ditto		same	Ph	Ph
	H-12-212	ditto		same	Ph	Ph
50	H-12-213	ditto		same	Ph	Ph :

(H-12)

* 5	Compound	Φ ₆₇ -Φ ₆₉	Φ ₅₉	Φ ₆₀	Φ ₆₁ -Φ ₆₃	Φ ₆₄ -Φ ₆₆
10	H-12-214	_{s}_	-\(\bigs_N (Ph)_2	same	Ph	Ph
4-	H-12-215	ditto		same	Ph	Ph
15	H-12-216	ditto	- S-Ph	same	Ph	Ph
20	H-12-217	ditto –	N- (Ph) ₂	same	Ph	Ph
25	H-12-218	ditto		same	Ph	Ph
30						

203

35

40

45

50

(H-12)

5	Compound	Ф ₆₇ -Ф ₆₉	Ф ₅₉	Φ ₆₀	Φ ₆₁ -Φ ₆₃	Ф ₆₄ -Ф ₆₆
	H-12-301	_{s}s	Ph	same	Ph	Ph
10	H-12-302	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	Ph	Ph
15	H-12-303	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	Ph	Ph
20	H-12-304	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	Ph	Ph
20	H-12-305	ditto		same	Ph	Ph
25	H-12-306	ditto		same	Ph	Ph
30	H-12-307	ditto	-CPh	same	Ph	Ph
	H-12-308	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	Ph	Ph
35	H-12-309	ditto	CH ₃	same	Ph	Ph
40	H-12-310	ditto	SPh	same	Ph	Ph
	H - 12-311	ditto -		same	Ph	Ph
45	H-12-312	ditto		same	Ph	Ph
50	H-12-313	ditto	~_N~_N	same	Ph	Ph

(H-12)

* 5	Compound	Φ_{67} – Φ_{69}	Φ ₅₉	Φ ₆₀	Φ ₆₁ -Φ ₆₃	Φ ₆₄ -Φ ₆₆
10	H-12-314 -		- N- (Ph) ₂	Ph	Ph	Ph
70	H-12-315	ditto		Ph	Ph	Ph
15	H-12-316	ditto	-\s\-Ph	Ph	Ph	Ph
20	H-12-317	ditto	N- (Ph) ₂	Ph	Ph	Ph
25	H-12-318	ditto		Ph	Ph	Ph
30						

(H-12)

5	Compound	Ф ₆₇ -Ф ₆₉	Ф59	Φ ₆₀	Φ_{61} - Φ_{63}	Ф ₆₄ -Ф ₆₆
	H-12-401		Ph	same	Ph	Ph
10	H-12-402	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	Ph	Ph
15	H-12-403	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	Ph	Ph
	H-12-404	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	Ph	Ph
20	H-12-405	ditto	-Ph	same	Ph	Ph
25	H-12-406	ditto	- ○ - ○	same	Ph	Ph
<i>30</i>	H-12-407	ditto	-Ph	same	Ph	Ph
	H-12-408	. ditto	2-naphthyl	same	Ph	Ph
35	H-12-409	. ditto	$-\sqrt{S}$ CH ₃	same	Ph	'Ph
40	H-12-410	ditto	S_Ph	same	Ph	Ph
	H-12-411	ditto		same	Ph	Ph
45	H-12-412	ditto		same	Ph	Ph
50	H-12-413	ditto	~_N~_N	same	Ph	Ph .

(H-12)

5	Compound	Φ ₆₇ -Φ ₆₉	Φ ₅₉	Φ ₆₀	Φ_{61} - Φ_{63}	Φ ₆₄ -Φ ₆₆
10	H-12-414		N- (Ph) ₂	same	Ph	Ph
15	H-12-415	ditto		same	Ph	Ph
	H-12-416	ditto	- Ph	same	Ph	Ph
20	H-12-417	ditto —	N- (Ph) ₂	same	Ph	Ph
25	H-12-418	ditto –		same	Ph	Ph
30						

35

40

45

50

(H-12)

5	Compound	Ф ₆₇ -Ф ₆₉	Φ ₅₉	Φ ₆₀	Ф61-Ф63	Ф ₆₄ -Ф ₆₆
	H-12-501		_ Ph	same	Ph	Ph
10	H-12-502	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	Ph	Ph
15	H-12-503	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	Ph	Ph
20	H-12-504	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	Ph	Ph
	H-12-505	ditto	-C-Ph	same	Ph	Ph
25	H-12-506	ditto	-Ph	same	Ph	Ph
30 .	H-12-507	ditto	-Ph	same	Ph	Ph
	H-12-508	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	Ph	Ph
35	H-12-509	ditto	$\text{LS}_{S}\text{LCH}_{3}$	same	Ph	Ph
40	H-12-510	ditto	_{SPh	same	Ph	Ph
4 5	H-12-511	ditto		same	Ph	Ph
	H-12-512	ditto		same	Ph	Ph
50	H-12-513	ditto		same	Ph	Ph

(H-12)

5	Compound	Φ ₆₇ -Φ ₆₉	Φ ₅₉	Φ ₆₀	Φ_{61} - Φ_{63}	Φ ₆₄ -Φ ₆₆
10	H-12-514		$-\sqrt{\left(Ph\right)_2}$	Ph	Ph	Ph
15	H-12-515	ditto		Ph	Ph	Ph
15	H-12-516	ditto	-\s\-Ph	Ph	Ph	Ph
20	H-12-517	ditto —	N- (Ph) ₂	Ph	Ph	Ph
25	H-12-518	ditto -		Ph	Ph	Ph

OCID: <EP

(H-12)

5	Compound	Φ ₆₇ –Φ ₆₉	Φ ₅₉	Φ ₆₀	Ф ₆₁ -Ф ₆₃	Ф ₆₄ Ф ₆₆
10	H-12-601		Ph	same	Ph	Ph
	H-12-602	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	Ph	Ph
15	H-12-603	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	Ph	Ph
20	H-12-604	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	Ph	Ph
	H-12-605	ditto	- Ph	same	Ph	Ph
25	H-12-606	ditto	-Ph	same	Ph	Ph
30	H-12-607	ditto	-Ph	same	Ph	Ph
	H-12-608	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	Ph	Ph
<i>35</i>	H-12-609	ditto	CH ₃	same	Ph	Ph
40	H-12-610	ditto	SPh	same	Ph	Ph
45	H-12-611	ditto		same	Ph	Ph
	H-12-612	ditto		same	Ph	Ph
50	H-12-613	ditto	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	same	Ph	Ph ·

(H-12)

5	Compound	Ф ₆₇ -Ф ₆₉	Φ_{59}	Φ ₆₀	Φ ₆₁ -Φ ₆₃	Φ_{64} - Φ_{66}
10	H-12-614		-(Ph) ₂	same	Ph	Ph
15	H-12-615	ditto		same	Ph	Ph
,5	H-12-616	ditto	- Ph	same	Ph	Ph
20	H-12-617	ditto —	N- (Ph) ₂	same	Ph	Ph
25	H-12-618	ditto ~		same	Ph	Ph
30						

OCID: <EP 085700741 + >

(H-12)

5	Compound	Φ ₆₇ –Φ ₆₉	Φ ₅₉	Φ ₆₀	Ф61-Ф63	Φ ₆₄ -Φ ₆₆
	H-12-701		Ph	same	Ph	Ph
10	H-12-702	ditto	o-biphenylyl .	same	Ph	Ph
15	H-12-703	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	Ph	Ph
	H-12-704	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	Ph	Ph
20	H-12-705	ditto	-C-Ph	same	Ph	Ph
25	H-12-706	ditto		same	Ph	Ph
30	H-12-707	ditto	-\(\)Ph	same	Ph	Ph
	H-12-708	ditto	2-napthyl	same	Ph	Ph
.35	H-12-709	ditto		same	Ph	Ph
40	H-12-710	ditto	SPh	same	Ph	Ph
	H-12-711	ditto		same	Ph	Ph
4 5	H-12-712	ditto		same	Ph	Ph
50	H-12-713	ditto		same	Ph	Ph

(H-12)

	Φ ₆₇ -Φ ₆₉	Φ ₅₉	Φ_{60}	Ф61-Ф63	Φ ₆₄ -Φ ₆₆
H-12-714		> -⟨_>-N-(Ph) ₂	same	Ph	Ph
H-12-715	ditto		same	Ph	Ph
H-12-716	ditto	-\(\s\)_Ph	same	Ph	Ph
H-12-717	ditto	N- (Ph) ₂	same	Ph	Ph
H-12-718	ditto		same	Ph	Ph
	H-12-715 H-12-716 H-12-717	H-12-715 ditto H-12-716 ditto H-12-717 ditto	H-12-715 ditto H-12-716 ditto H-12-717 ditto N- (Ph) ₂	H-12-718 ditto same H-12-718 ditto Same H-12-718 ditto H-12-718 ditto H-12-718 ditto H-12-718 ditto	H-12-718 ditto same Ph H-12-716 ditto Same Ph H-12-717 ditto N- (Ph)2 same Ph H-12-718 ditto

213

35

40

50

(H-12)

5	Compound	Ф ₆₇ -Ф ₆₉	Φ59	Φ ₆₀	Φ_{61} – Φ_{63}	Φ_{64} - Φ_{66}
10	H-12-801		Ph	same	Ph	Ph
	H-12-802	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	Ph	Ph
15	H-12-803	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	Ph	Ph
20	H-12-804	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	Ph	Ph
	H-12-805	ditto	-Ph	same	Ph	Ph
25	H-12-806	ditto	→ Ph	same	Ph	Ph
30	H-12-807	ditto	-Ph	same	Ph	Ph
	H-12-808	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	Ph	Ph
35	H-12-809	ditto	S CH ₃	same	Ph	Ph
40	H-12-810	ditto	$-\sqrt{s}$ Ph	same	Ph	Ph
45	H-12-811	ditto		same	. Ph	Ph
	H-12-812	ditto		same	e Ph	Ph
50	H-12-813	ditto	$-\langle N \rangle$	same	e Ph	Ph

(H-12)

5	Compound	Ф ₆₇ -Ф ₆₉	Φ ₅₉	Φ ₆₀	Ф61-Ф63	Φ ₆₄ -Φ ₆₆
10	H-12-814	N Ph	-√_N-(Ph) ₂	same	Ph	Ph
15	H-12-815	ditto		same	Ph	Ph
20	H-12-816	ditto	S Ph	same	Ph	Ph
	H-12-817	ditto -	N- (Ph) ₂	same	Ph	Ph
25 30	H-12-818	ditto		same	Ph	Ph
95	H-12-819	N Ph	Ph	Ph	Ph	Ph

On the other hand, the electron transporting host materials which are electron injecting and transporting compounds are preferably the aforementioned quinolinolato metal complexes.

Exemplary electron transporting host materials are given below although some are embraced in or overlap with the aforementioned compounds. The following examples are expressed by a combination of Φ 's in formulae (E-1) to (E-14).

215

40

45

50

(E-1)

5	Compound	Φ ₁₀₅	Φ ₁₀₁	Φ ₁₀₂	Ф ₁₀₃	Φ ₁₀₄
	E-1-1	-(-)-	Ph	same	same	same
10	E-1-2	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same
15	E-1-3	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same
20	E-1-4	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same
20	E-1-5	ditto	-C-Ph	same	same	same
25	E-1-6	ditto	-Ch	same	same	same
30	E-1-7	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same
	E-1-8	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	same	same
35	E-1-9	ditto	\mathcal{L}_{S} \mathcal{L}_{S} \mathcal{L}_{CH_3}	same	same	same
40	E-1-10	ditto	S Ph	same	same	same
	E-1-11	ditto		same	same	same
45	E-1-12	ditto		same	same	same
50	E-1-13	ditto	-{_N-(_N	same	same	same

(E-1)

5	^					
	Compound	Φ ₁₀₅	Φ ₁₀₁	Φ ₁₀₂	Φ ₁₀₃	Φ ₁₀₄
10	E-1-14	_	- (Ph)₂	same	same	same
15	E-1-15	ditto		same	same	same
,•	E-1-16	ditto	Ph	same	same	same
20	E-1-17	ditto –	N- (Ph) ₂	same	same	same
25	E-1-18	ditto		same	same	same
30	E-1-19	ditto	Ph	Н	Ph	Н

35

40

45

50

(E-1)

5	Compound	Φ ₁₀₅	Φιοι	Φ ₁₀₂	Ф ₁₀₃	Φ ₁₀₄
	E-1-101		Ph	same	same	same
10	E-1-102	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same
15	E-1-103	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same
20	E-1-104	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same
	E-1-105	ditto		same	same	same
25	E-1-106	ditto		same	same	same
30	E-1-107	ditto	-\(\)Ph	same	same	same
	E-1-108	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	same	same
35	E-1-109	ditto	$-\sqrt{S}$ CH ₃	same	same .	same
40	E-1-110	ditto	_{SJ_Ph	same	same	same
45	E-1-111	ditto		same	same	same
	E-1-112	ditto		same	same	same
50	E-1-113	ditto	-(=N-(=N	same	same	same

(E-1)

5	Compound	Φ105	Φ ₁₀₁	Φ ₁₀₂	Φ ₁₀₃	Φ ₁₀₄
10	E-1-114		- ⟨ >N− (Ph) ₂	same	same	same
	E-1-115	ditto		same	same	same
15	E-1-116	ditto	-S-Ph	same	same	same
20	E-1-117	ditto 🛶	N- (Ph) ₂	same	same	same
25	E-1-118	ditto -		same	same	same
30	E-1-119	ditto	Ph	Н	Ph	Н

35

40

45

50

(E-1)

5	Compound	Φ ₁₀₅	Ф ₁₀₁	Φ ₁₀₂	Φ ₁₀₃	Φ ₁₀₄
	E-1-201	_{s}	Ph	same	same	same
10	E-1-202	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same
15	E-1-203	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same
00	E-1-204	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same
20	E-1-205	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same
25	E-1-206	ditto		same	same	same
30	E-1-207	ditto	-Ch	same	same	same
	E-1-208	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	same	same
35	E-1-209	ditto	LS^{CH_3}	same	same	same
40	E-1-210	ditto	√ _S Ph	same	same	same
45	E-1-211	ditto		same	same	same
4 3	E-1-212	ditto		same	same	same
50	E-1-213	ditto		same	same	same

(E-1)

5	Compound	Φ ₁₀₅	Φ ₁₀₁	Φ ₁₀₂	Ф ₁₀₃	Φ ₁₀₄
10	E-1-214	-(s)	N- (Ph) ₂	same	same	same
	E-1-215	ditto		same	same	same
1 5	E-1-216	ditto	L _S Ph	same	same	same
20	E-1-217	ditto -	N- (Ph) ₂	same	same	same
<i>25</i>	E-1-218	ditto		same	same	same
30	E-1-219	ditto	Ph	Н	Ph	н

35

40

45

50

(E-1)

5	Compound	Φ ₁₀₅	Φ ₁₀₁	Φ ₁₀₂	Φ ₁₀₃	Φ ₁₀₄
	E-1-301	_{s}s	Ph	same	same	same
10	E-1-302	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same
15	E=1-303	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same
20	E-1-304	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same
	E-1-305	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same
25	E-1-306	ditto	Ph	same	same	same
30	E-1-307	ditto	-CPh	same	same	same
	E-1-308	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	same	same
35	E-1-309	ditto	$ \left(S\right) - CH_{3}$	same	same	same
40	E-1-310	ditto	$-\sqrt{s}$ Ph	same	same	same
a.	E-1-311	ditto -		same	same	same
45	E-1-312	ditto		same	same	same
50	E-1-313	ditto	-(N-(N)	same	same	same

(E-1)

5	Compound					
J	Compound	Φ ₁₀₅	Φ ₁₀₁	Φ_{102}	Φ_{103}	Φ ₁₀₄
10	E-1-314		-√_N- (Ph) ₂	same	same	same
15	E-1-315	ditto		same	same	same
15	E-1-316	ditto	- SPh	same	same	same
20	E-1-317	ditto -	N- (Ph) ₂	same	same	same
25	E-1-318	ditto		same	same	same
30	E-1-319	ditto	Ph	Н	Ph	Н

35

40

45

50

(E-1)

5	Compound	Φ ₁₀₅	Φ ₁₀₁	Ф102	Φ ₁₀₃	Φ ₁₀₄
	E-1-401	\}	Ph	same	same	same
10	E-1-402	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same
15	E-1-403	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same
	E-1-404	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same
20	E-1-405	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same
25	E-1-406	ditto		same	same	same
<i>30</i>	E-1-407	ditto	-\(\)Ph	same	same	same
	E-1-408	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	same	same
35	E-1-409	ditto	CH ₃	same	same	same
40	E-1-410	ditto	_{s}Ph	same	same	same
	E-1-411	ditto		same	same	same
45	E-1-412	ditto		same	same	same
50	E-1-413	ditto		same	same	same

(E-1)

• 5	Compound	Φ ₁₀₅	Φ_{101}	Φ ₁₀₂	Φ ₁₀₃	Φ ₁₀₄
10	E-1-414		$-\sqrt{\left(Ph\right)_2}$	same	same	same
	E-1-415	ditto		same	same	same
15	E-1-416	ditto	- Ph	same	same	same
20	E-1-417	ditto -	N- (Ph) ₂	same	same	same
25	E-1-418	ditto		same	same	same
30	E-1-419	ditto	Ph	Н	Ph	Н

35

40

45

50

(E-1)

5	Compound	Φ ₁₀₅	Φ ₁₀₁	Φ ₁₀₂	Φ ₁₀₃	Φ ₁₀₄
	E-1-501		Ph	same	same	same
10	E-1-502	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same
15	E-1-503	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same
-	E-1-504	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same
20	E-1-505	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same
25	E-1-506	ditto		same	same	same
30	E-1-507	ditto	-CPh	same	same	same
	E-1-508	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	same	same
<i>35</i> .	E-1-509	ditto		same	same	same
40	E-1-510	ditto	S Ph	same	same	same
	E-1-511	ditto		same	same	same
4 5	E-1-512	ditto		same	same	same
50	E-1-513	ditto		same	same	same

(E-1)

• 5	Compound	Φ ₁₀₅	Φ ₁₀₁	Φ ₁₀₂	Φ ₁₀₃	Φ101
10	E-1-514		$-\sqrt{{}}N-(Ph)_2$	same	same	same
15	E-1-515	ditto		same	same	same
	E-1-516	ditto	-S-Ph	same	same	same
20	E-1-517	ditto -	N- (Ph) ₂	same	same	same
25	E-1-518	ditto		same	same	same
30	E-1-519	ditto	Ph	H	Ph	Н

55

45

50

(E-1)

5	Compound	Φ ₁₀₅	Φ ₁₀₁	Φ ₁₀₂	Φ ₁₀₃	Φ ₁₀₄
	E-1-601		Ph	same	same	same
10	E-1-602	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same
15	E-1-603	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same
	E-1-604	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same
20	E-1-605	ditto		same	same	same
25	E-1-606	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same
30	E-1-607	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same
	E-1-608	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	same	same
<i>35</i>	E-1-609	ditto	L _s L _s L _{cH}	same	same	same
40	E-1-610	ditto	L _S L _S L _P	h same	same	same
	E-1-611	ditto		same	same	same
45	E-1-612	ditto		same	same	same
50	E-1 - 613	ditto	-{- _N -{- _N	same	same	same

(E-1)

5	Compound	Φ ₁₀₅	Φ ₁₀₁	Φ ₁₀₂	Ф ₁₀₃	Φ ₁₀₄
10	E-1-614		N- (Ph) ₂	same	same	same
15	E-1-615	ditto		same	same	same
13	E-1-616	ditto	√ _S Ph	same	same	same
20	E-1-617	ditto —	N- (Ph) ₂	same	same	same
25	E-1-618	ditto -		same	same	same
30	E-1-619	ditto	Ph	Н	Ph	Н

35

40

45

50

(E-1)

5	Compound	Φ ₁₀₅	Φ ₁₀₁	Φ ₁₀₂	Ф ₁₀₃	Ф ₁₀₄
	E-1-701	-000	Ph	same	same	same
10	E-1-702	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same
15	E-1-703	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same
20	E-1-704	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same
20	E-1-705	ditto		same	same	same
25	E-1-706	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same
30	E-1-707	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same
	E-1-708	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	same	same
35	E-1-709	ditto	$\text{CH}_{\text{S}}\text{CH}_{\text{S}}$	same	same	same
40	E-1-710	ditto	SPh	same	same	same
46	E-1-711	ditto		same	same	same
₩	E-1-712	ditto		same	same	same
50	E-1-713	ditto		same	same	same
45	E-1-711 E-1-712	ditto ditto	S S Ph	same same	same	same same

(E-1)

5	Compound	Φ105	Φ_{101}	Φ ₁₀₂	Φ ₁₀₃	Φ ₁₀₄
10	E-1-714		$- \sqrt{\frac{1}{2}} - N - (Ph)_2$	same	same	same
15	E-1-715	ditto		same	same	same
13	E-1-716	ditto	SPh	same	same	same
20	E-1-717	ditto –	$N-(Ph)_2$	same	same	same .
25	E-1-718	ditto .		same	same	same
<i>30</i>	E-1-719	ditto	Ph	Н	Ph	Н

35

40

45

50

EP 0 857 007 A1

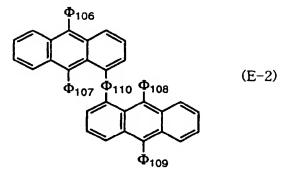
/	_	•
/ L' —	1	- 1
11:-	- 1	

5	Compound	Φ ₁₀₅	Φ ₁₀₁	Φ ₁₀₂	Ф103	Φ ₁₀₄
	E-1-801	N, Ph	Ph	same	same	same
10	E-1-802	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same
15	E-1-803	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same
20	E-1-804	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same
	E-1-805	ditto		same	same	same
25	E-1-806	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same
30	E-1-807	ditto		same	same	same
	E-1-808	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	same	same
35	E-1-809	ditto	√ _S CH ₃	same	same	same
40	E-1-810	ditto	SPh	same	same	same
45	E-1-811	ditto		same	same	same
	E-1-812	ditto		same	same	same
50	E-1-813	ditto	-{_N-{_N	same	same	same .

(E-1)

Compound	Φ ₁₀₅	Φ_{l0i}	Φ ₁₀₂	Φ ₁₀₃	Φ ₁₀₄
E-1-814	N Ph	- √_ N-(Ph) ₂	same	same	same
E-1-815	ditto	CCC	same	same	same
E-1-816	ditto	_{S → Ph	same	same	same
E-1-817	ditto -	N- (Ph) ₂	same	same	same
E-1-818	ditto		same	same	same
E-1-819	ditto	Ph .	Н	Ph	Н
E-1-820	NI Ph	Ph	same	same	same

50



(E-2)

, 5	Compound	Φ110	Φ ₁₀₆			
			- 106	Φ ₁₀₇	Φ ₁₀₈	Φ109
	E-2-1	-(_)	- Ph	same	same	e same
10						Same
	E-2-2	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same
15	E-2-3	ـ معنات	_			
	220	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same
	E-2-4	ditto	p-biphenylyl			
20			p orphenylyl	same	same	same
	E-2-5	ditto	-{-}-Ph	same	same	
<i>25</i>				-	Same	same
	E-2-6	ditto		same	same	same
	F-2 7		Ph.			
30	E-2-7	ditto		same	same	same
	E-2-8	ditto	2-naphthyl			
<i>35</i>			2 Haphthyl	same	same	same
	E-2-9	ditto	-CH3	same		
			'S' 'S' 0113	Same	same	same
40	E-2-10	ditto	- Ph	same	same	same
	5 -					anne
45	E-2-11	ditto	$-\langle s \rangle -\langle s \rangle = \langle s \rangle$	same	same	same
	E-2-12	-1:LL _				
	~ ~ 12	ditto		same	same	same
50	E-2-13	ditto				
				same	same	same

(E-2)

,	Compound	Φ ₁₁₀	Φ ₁₀₆	Φ_{107}	Φ ₁₀₈	Φ ₁₀₉
	E-2-14		$-\sqrt{\text{Ph}}$	same	same	same
10	E-2-15	ditto		same	same	same
15	E-2-16	ditto	√S Ph	same	same	same
20	E-2-17	ditto -	$-N-(Ph)_2$	same	same	same
25	E-2-18	ditto		same	same	same
30	E-2-19	ditto	Ph	Н	Ph	Н

(E-2)

• 5	Compound	Φ110	Φ ₁₀₆	Ф ₁₀₇	Φ108	Φ ₁₀₉	
10	E-2-101		- Ph	same	same	same	_
,,	E-2-102	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same	
15	E-2-103	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same	
20	E-2-104	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same	
	E-2-105	ditto	-C-Ph	same	same	same	
25	E-2-106	ditto		same	same	same	
30	E-2-107	ditto	-Ch	same	same	same	
35	E-2-108	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	same	same	
	E-2-109	ditto	CH ₃	same	same	same	
40	E-2-110	ditto	- S-Ph	same	same	same	
45	E-2-111	ditto –		same	same	same	
	E-2-112	ditto		same	same	same	
50 -	E-2-113	ditto	-_N-_N	same	same	same	

EP 0 857 007 A1

(E-2)

5	Compound	Φ ₁₁₀	Φ ₁₀₆	Ф107	Φ ₁₀₈	Ф109
10	E-2-114	~\\ <u></u>	$ N-(Ph)_2$	same	same	same
,0	E-2-115	ditto		same	same	same
15	E-2-116	ditto	_{S ▶Ph	same	same	same
20	E-2-117	ditto —	N- (Ph) ₂	same	same	same
25	E-2-118	ditto		same	same	same
30	E-2-119	ditto	Ph	Н	Ph	H

(E-2)

- 5	Compound					
	Compound	Φ110	Φ ₁₀₆	Ф ₁₀₇	Φ108	Φ_{109}
10	E-2-201	_(s)_	Ph	same	same	same
	E-2-202	ditto	0-biphenylyl	same	same	same
15	E-2-203	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same
20	E-2-204	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same
	E-2-205	ditto	-C-Ph	same	same	same
25	E-2-206	ditto	-Ch	same	same	same
30	E-2-207	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same
	E-2-208	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	same	same
	E-2-209	ditto	S CH3	same	same	same
40	E-2-210	ditto	S Ph	same	same	same
4 5	E-2-211	ditto		same	same	same
	E-2-212	ditto		same	same	same
50	E-2-213	ditto	-{= _N -{= _N	same	same	same
	·					

(E-2)

5	Compound	Φ110	Φ ₁₀₆	Φ ₁₀₇	Ф108	Φ ₁₀₉
	E-2-214	_(s)_	-{\rightarrow}-N-(Ph) ₂	same	same	same
10	E-2-215	ditto		same	same	same
15	E-2-216	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same
20	E-2-217	ditto -	N- (Ph) ₂	same	same	same
25	E-2-218	ditto		same	same	same
30	E-2-219	ditto	Ph	Н	Ph	Н

(E-2)

- 5	Compound	Φ.					-
-		Φ110	Φ ₁₀₆	Φ ₁₀₇	Φ ₁₀₈	Φ_{109}	
10	E-2-301	\sqrt{s}	- Ph	same	same	same	
	E-2-302	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same	
15	E-2-303	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same	
20	E-2-304	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same .	same	same	
	E-2-305	ditto	Ph	same	same	same	
25	E-2-306	ditto .	Ph Ph	same	same	same	
30	E-2-307	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same	
	E-2-308	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	same	same	
<i>35</i> .	E-2-309	ditto -	S CH3	same	same	same	
40	E-2-310	ditto	S S Ph	same	same	same	
4 5	E-2-311	ditto 🔟		same	same	same	
	E-2-312	ditto		same	same	same	
50 .	E-2-313	ditto	-{_N	same	same	same	
							

55

100:ID: -ED

EP 0 857 007 A1

(E-2)

5	Compound	Φ110	Ф ₁₀₆	Φ ₁₀₇	Φ ₁₀₈	Φ ₁₀₉
	E-2-314	_{s}	-\(\bigs_N-(Ph)_2\)	same	same	same
10	E-2-315	ditto		same	same	same
15	E-2-316	ditto	- Ph	same	same	same
20	E-2-317	ditto -	N- (Ph) ₂	same	same	same
25	E-2-318	ditto		same	same	same
30	E-2-319	ditto	Ph	н	Ph	Н

(E-2)

. 5	Compound	Φ110	Φ ₁₀₆	Φ ₁₀₇	Φ ₁₀₈	Φ ₁₀₉
	E-2-401		Ph	same	same	same
10	E-2-402	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same
15	E-2-403	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same
20	E-2-404	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same
<i>25</i>	E-2-405	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same
25	E-2-406	ditto		same	same	same
30	E-2-407	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same
-	E-2-408	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	same	same
35	E-2-409	ditto	√ _S ↓ _S LCH ₃	same	same	same
40	E-2-410	ditto	$-\sqrt{s}$ Ph	same	same	same
45	E-2-411	ditto		same	same	same
	E-2-412	ditto		same	same	same
50	E-2-413	ditto		same	same	same

EP 0 857 007 A1

(E-2)

5	Compound	Φ ₁₁₀	Φ ₁₀₆	Ф ₁₀₇	Ф ₁₀₈	Φ ₁₀₉
10	E-2-414		-√_N-(Ph) ₂	same	same	same
	E-2-415	ditto		same	same	same
15	E-2-416	ditto	S Ph	same	same	same
20	E-2-417	ditto –	$N-(Ph)_2$	same	same	same
25	E-2-418	ditto		same	same	same
30	E-2-419	ditto	Ph	Н	Ph	H

(E-2)

_ 5	Compound	Φ110	Φ ₁₀₆	Φ ₁₀₇	Φ108	Φ ₁₀₉
10	E-2-501		. Ph	same	same	same
70	E-2-502	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same
15	E-2-503	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same
20	E-2-504	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same
	E-2-505	ditto	Ph	same	same	same
25	E-2-506	ditto .		same	same	same
· 30	E-2-507	ditto	-Ch	same	same	same
	E-2-508	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	same	same
35	E-2-509	ditto -	\sqrt{S} CH ₃	same	same	same
40	E-2-510	ditto	S Ph	same	same	same
45	E-2-511	ditto 🗕		same	same	same
	E-2-512	ditto		same	same	same
50	E-2-513	ditto		same	same	same
						

(E-2)

5	Compound	Ф110	Φ ₁₀₆	Ф ₁₀₇	Ф ₁₀₈	Φ ₁₀₉
10	E-2-514		———N− (Ph) ₂	same	same	same
70	E-2-515	ditto		same	same	same
15	E-2-516	ditto	S Ph	same	same	same
20	E-2-517	ditto –	N- (Ph) ₂	same	same	same
25	E-2-518	ditto		same	same	same
30	E-2-519	ditto	Ph	Н	Ph	Н

(E-2)

5	Compound	Φ ₁₁₀	Φ ₁₀₆	Φ ₁₀₇	Φ ₁₀₈	Φ ₁₀₉
10	E-2-601		Ph	same	same	same
	E-2-602	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same
15	E-2-603	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same
20	E-2-604	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same
	E-2-605	ditto	-C-Ph	same	same	same
25	E-2-606	ditto		same	same	same
30	E-2-607	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same
35	E-2-608	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	same	same
	E-2-609	ditto	$\text{LS}_{\text{S}}\text{LCH}_{3}$	same	same	same
40	E-2-610	ditto	\sqrt{s} Ph	same	same	same
45	E-2-611	ditto -		same	same	same
	E-2-612	ditto		same	same	same
50	E-2-613	ditto	-(_NN	same	same	same

(E-2)

5

5	Compound	Φ ₁₁₀	Φ ₁₀₆	Φ ₁₀₇	Ф ₁₀₈	Φ ₁₀₉
10	E-2-614		———N— (Ph)₂	same	same	same
	E-2-615	ditto		same	same	same
15	E-2-616	ditto	Ph	same	same	same
20	E-2-617	ditto -	N- (Ph) ₂	same	same	same
25	E-2-618	ditto		same	same	same
30	E-2-619	ditto	Ph	Н	Ph	Н

(E-2)

<u>.</u> 5	Compound	Φ110	Φ ₁₀₆	Ф ₁₀₇	Ф108	Φ ₁₀₉	-
10	E-2-701		Ph	same	same	same	_
	E-2-702	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same	same	same	
15	E-2-703	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same	same	same	
20	E-2-704	/ ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same	
	E-2-705	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same	
25	E-2-706	ditto		same	same	same	
30	E-2-707	ditto	-Ph	same	same	same	
35	E-2-708	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	same	same	
	E-2-709	ditto -	S CH ₃	same	same	same	
40	E-2-710	ditto	L _S L _S L _{Ph}	same	same	same	
45	E-2-711	ditto 🕹		same	same	same	
	E-2-712	ditto		same	same	same	
50	E-2-713	ditto	-(_N-(_N	same	same	same	

(E-2)

5	Compound	Φ ₁₁₀	Φ ₁₀₆	Ф ₁₀₇	Ф108	Φ ₁₀₉
10	E-2-714	-O\$O	———N— (Ph) ₂	same	same	same
	E-2-715	ditto		same	same	same
15	E-2-716	ditto	S Ph	same	same	same
20	E-2-717	ditto –	N- (Ph) ₂	same	same	same
25	E-2-718	ditto		same	same	same
30	E-2-719	ditto	Ph	н	Ph	Н

(E-2)

_ <i>5</i>	Compound	Φ ₁₁₀	Φ ₁₀₆	Φ ₁₀₇	Φ ₁₀₈	Φ ₁₀₉
10	E-2-801 E-2-802	ON Ph OPh Oditto	Ph	same same	same	same same
15	E-2-803	ditto	o-biphenylyl m-biphenylyl	same	same	same
20	E-2-804	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same	same	same
	E-2-805	ditto	-C-Ph	same	same	same
25	E-2-806	ditto		same	same	same
30	E-2-807	ditto	-\rightarrow Ph	same	same	same
35	E-2-808	ditto	2-naphthyl	same	same	same
	E-2-809	ditto	$-\sqrt{s}$ CH ₃	same	same	same
40	E-2-810	ditto	S Ph	same	same	same
45	E-2-811	ditto -		same	same	same
	E-2-812	ditto		same	same	same
<i>50</i> -	E-2-813	ditto	-(_N-(_N	same	same	same

EP 0 857 007 A1

(E-2)

	Compound	Φ ₁₁₀	Φ ₁₀₆	Φ ₁₀₇	Φ ₁₀₈	Φ ₁₀₉
•	E-2-814	N, Ph	$-$ N $-(Ph)_2$	same	same	same
	E-2-815	Y ditto		same	same	same
	E-2-816	ditto	√ _S Ph	same	same	same
	E-2-817	ditto	- (Ph)₂	same	same	same
	E-2-818	ditto		same	same	same
	E-2-819	ditto	Ph	Н	Ph	Н
	E-2-820		Ph	same	same	same
		<u> </u>			· ·	

 Φ_{112}

(E-3)

(E-3)

5	Compound	Φ ₁₁₃	Φ ₁₁₁	Φ ₁₁₂
	E-3-1	-	Ph	same
10	E-3-2	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same
15	E-3-3	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same
20	E-3-4	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same
20	E-3-5	ditto		same
25	E-3-6	ditto		same
30	E-3-7	ditto	-Ph	same
	E-3-8	ditto	2-naphthyl	same
35	E-3-9	ditto	$-\sqrt{S}$ CH3	same
40	E-3-10	ditto	S Ph	same
_	E-3-11	ditto		same
4 5	E-3-12	ditto		same
50	E-3-13	ditto	-NN	same

(E-3)

__ 5	Compound	Φ ₁₁₃	Φ ₁₁₁	Φ ₁₁₂
10	E-3-14	-	-√N- (Ph) ₂	same
	E-3-15	ditto	CCO	same
15	E-3-16	ditto	Ph	same
20	E-3-17	ditto		same
25	E-3-18	ditto		same
30	E-3-19	ditto	Ph	Н

255

40

50

(E-3)

5	Compound	Φ113	Φ_{111}	Φ ₁₁₂
	E-3-101	-	Ph	same
10	E-3-102	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same
15	E-3-103	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same
20	E-3-104	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same
20	E-3-105	ditto	-C-Ph	same
25	E-3-106	ditto	→ Ph	same
30	E-3-107	ditto	-Ph	same
	E-3-108	ditto	2-naphthyl	same
35	E-3-109	ditto	S CH ₃	same
40	E-3-110	ditto	SPh	same
	E-3-111	ditto		same
45	E-3-112	ditto		same
50	E-3-113	ditto		same

EP 0 857 007 A1

(E-3)

-				
, 5	Compound	Φ ₁₁₃	Φ ₁₁₁	Φ ₁₁₂
10	E-3-114		-{\rightarrow}-N-(Ph) ₂	same
15	E-3-115	ditto		same
	E-3-116	ditto	- Ph	same
20	E-3-117	ditto -	N- (Ph) ₂	same
25	E-3-118	ditto		same
30	E-3-119	ditto	Ph 	Н

35

40

45

50

(E-3)

5	Compound	Φ ₁₁₃	Φ_{HI}	Φ112
	E-3-201	_(s_	Ph	same
10	E-3-202	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same
15	E-3-203	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same
20	E-3-204	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same
20	E-3-205	ditto	-Ph	same
25	E-3-206	ditto		same
30	E-3-207	ditto	-(same
	E-3-208	ditto	2-naphthyl	same
35	E-3-209	ditto	CH ₃	same
40	E-3-210	ditto	√ _S Ph	same
45	E-3-211	ditto	S S	same
45	E-3-212	ditto		same
50	E-3-213	ditto		same

EP 0 857 007 A1

(E-3)

. 5	Compound	Φ ₁₁₃	Φ ₁₁₁	Φ ₁₁₂
	E-3-214	-(s)	-√_N- (Ph) ₂	same
10	E-3-215	ditto		same
15	E-3-216	ditto	-\(\s\)Ph	same
20	E-3-217	ditto	N- (Ph) ₂	same
25	E-3-218	ditto		sane
30	E-3-219	ditto	Ph .	Н

35

40

45

50

(E-3)

5	Compound	Φ ₁₁₃	Φ_{111}	Φ112
	E-3-301	$-\sqrt{s}$	Ph	same
10	E-3-302	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same
15	E-3-303	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same
	E-3-304	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same
20	E-3-305	ditto	-C-Ph	same
25	E-3-306	ditto	-Ph	same
30	E-3-307	ditto	-Ph	same
	E-3-308	ditto	2-naphthyl	same
35	E-3-309	ditto	CH ₃ CH ₃	same
40	E-3-310	ditto	SPh	same
	E-3-311	ditto		same
45	E-3-312	ditto		same
50	E-3-313	ditto		same

(E-3)

5	Compound	Φ113	Φ_{i1i}	Φ ₁₁₂
10	E-3-314	\sqrt{s}	- √ N-(Ph) ₂	same
	E-3-315	ditto		same
15	E-3-316	ditto	- Ph	same ·
20	E-3-317	ditto -	N- (Ph) ₂	same
25	E-3-318	ditto		same
30	E-3-319	ditto	Ph	Н

EP 0 857 007 A1

(E-3)

5	Compound	Ф113	Φ111	Φ ₁₁₂
	E-3-401		Ph	same
10	E-3-402	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same
15	E-3-403	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same
20	E-3-404	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same
20	E-3-405	ditto	-Ph	same
25	E-3-406	ditto		same
<i>30</i>	E-3-407	ditto	-Ph	same
	E-3-408	ditto	2-naphthyl	same
35	E-3-409	ditto	$ \mathbb{Z}_{S}$ \mathbb{Z}_{S} \mathbb{Z}_{CH_3}	same
40	E-3-410	ditto	S Ph	same
45	E-3-411	ditto		same
45	E-3-412	ditto		same
50	E-3-413	ditto	-(_N -(_N	same

EP 0 857 007 A1

(E-3)

5	Compound	Φ ₁₁₃	Φ ₁₁₁	Φ ₁₁₂
10	E-3-414		-√_N- (Ph) ₂	same
	E-3-415	ditto		same
15	E-3-416	ditto	-Ls Ph	same
20	E-3-417	ditto		same
25	E-3-418	ditto		same
30	E-3-419	ditto	Ph	Н

(E-3)

5	Compound	Φ ₁₁₃	Φ_{111}	Φ ₁₁₂
	E-3-501		Ph	same
10	E-3-502	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same
15	E-3-503	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same
	E-3-504	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same
20	E-3-505	ditto		same
25	E-3-506	ditto	-Ph	same
<i>30</i>	E-3-507	ditto	→ Ph	same
	E-3-508	ditto	2-naphthyl	same
35	E-3-509	ditto	S CH ₃	same
40	E-3-510	ditto	S Ph	same
	E-3-511	ditto		same
45	E-3-512	ditto		same
50	E-3-513	ditto	-{N-{N	same

(E-3)

5				
	Compound	Φ ₁₁₃	Φιιι	Φ ₁₁₂
10	E-3-514		$ N-(Ph)_2$	same
15	E-3-515	ditto		same
	E-3-516	ditto	√ _S Ph	same
20	E-3-517	ditto	- (Ph)₂	same
25	E-3-518	ditto		same
30	E-3-519	ditto	Ph	Н

265

35

40

45

50

(E-3)

5	Compound	Φ ₁₁₃	Φ_{111}	Φ ₁₁₂
	E-3-601		Ph	same
10	E-3-602	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same
15	E-3-603	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same
20	E-3-604	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same
	E-3-605	ditto	-Ph	same
25	E-3-606	ditto		same
30	E-3-607	ditto	-Ph	same
	E-3-608	ditto	2-naphthyl	same
35	E-3-609	ditto	S CH ₃	same
40	E-3-610	ditto	S Ph	same
45	E-3-611	ditto		same
43	E-3-612	ditto		same
50	E-3-613	ditto	-_N -_N	same

EP 0 857 007 A1

(E-3)

5	Compound	Φ ₁₁₃	Φ_{111}	Φ ₁₁₂
10	E-3-614		$-\sqrt{{}}N-(Ph)_2$	same
	E-3-615	ditto		same
15	E-3-616	ditto	Ph	same
20	E-3-617	ditto -	N- (Ph) ₂	same
25	E - 3-618	ditto		same
30	E-3-619	ditto	Ph	Н

(E-3)

5	Compound	Φ ₁₁₃	Φ_{111}	Φ ₁₁₂
	E-3-701	-0-20-0-	Ph	same
10	E-3-702	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same
15	E-3-703	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same
20	E-3-704	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same
	E-3-705	ditto	-C-Ph	same
25	E-3-706	ditto	-Ph	same
30	E-3-707	ditto	-CPh	same
	E-3-708	ditto	2-naphthyl	same
<i>35</i>	E-3-709	ditto	$-$ S $-$ CH $_3$	same
40	E-3-710	ditto	√ _S Ph	same
45	E-3-711	ditto		same
 -	E-3-712	ditto		same
50	E-3-713	ditto	-(_N-(_N	same

(E-3)

5	Compound	Φ ₁₁₃	Φ_{111}	Φ ₁₁₂
10	E-3-714		-{-N-(Ph)₂	same
15	E-3-715	ditto		same
13	E-3-716	ditto	-\(\s\)-Ph	same
20	E-3-717	ditto	N- (Ph) ₂	same
25	E-3-718	ditto		same
30	E-3-719	ditto	Ph .	Н

(E-3)

5	Compound	Ф113	Φ ₁₁₁	Φ ₁₁₂
10	E-3-801	ON Ph	Ph	same
	E-3-802	ditto	o-biphenylyl	same
15	E-3-803	ditto	m-biphenylyl	same
20	E-3-804	ditto	p-biphenylyl	same
	E-3-805	ditto		same
25	E-3-806	ditto		same
30	E-3-807	ditto	-\(\)Ph	same
	E-3-808	ditto	2-naphthyl	same
35	Е-3-809	ditto	S CH ₃	same
40	E-3-810	ditto	SPh	same
45	E-3-811	ditto	S S	same
	E-3-812	ditto		same
50	E-3-813	ditto		same

(E-3)

5	Compound	Φ ₁₁₃	Φ ₁₁₁	Φ ₁₁₂
10	E-3-814	ONJ Ph	- √ N−(Ph) ₂	same
15	E-3-815	ditto	CCC	same
	E-3-816	ditto	√ _S Ph	same
20	E-3-817	ditto	- (Ph)₂	same
25	E-3-818	ditto		same
	E-3-819	ditto	Ph	Н
35	E-3-820	ON Ph	same	same
40				

45

$$\Phi_{115}$$
 Φ_{120}
 Φ_{119}
 Φ_{116}
 Φ_{117}
 Φ_{118}
 Φ_{118}
 Φ_{118}
 Φ_{118}

(E-4)

5	Compound	Φ ₁₂₀	Φ_{115} – Φ_{118}	$\Phi_{114,} \Phi_{119}$
	E-4-1	-(>-	Ph	Ph
10	E-4-2	ditto	o-biphenylyl	Ph
15	E-4-3	ditto	m-biphenylyl	Ph
20	E-4-4	ditto	p-biphenylyl	Ph
20	E-4-5	ditto		Ph
25	E-4-6	ditto		Ph
30	E-4-7	ditto	-CPh	Ph
	E-4-8	ditto	2-naphthyl	Ph
35	E-4-9	ditto		Ph
40	E-4-10	ditto	S Ph	Ph
45	E-4-11	ditto		Ph
	E-4-12	ditto		Ph
50	E-4-13	ditto		Ph

(E-4)

5	Compound	Φ ₁₂₀	Φ_{115} – Φ_{118}	Φ_{114} , Φ_{119}
10	E-4-14	-	$-N-(Ph)_2$	Ph
	E-4-15	ditto		Ph
15	E-4-16	ditto	- Ph	Ph
20	E-4-17	ditto	$ N- (Ph)_2$	Ph
25	E-4-18	ditto		Ph
30				

273

35

40

45

50

(E-4)

5	Compound	Φ_{120}	Φ_{115} – Φ_{118}	Ф114, Ф119
	E-4-101		Ph	Ph
10	E-4-102	ditto	o-biphenylyl	Ph
15	E-4-103	ditto	m-biphenylyl	Ph
20	E-4-104	ditto	p-biphenylyl	Ph
	E-4-105	ditto		Ph
25	E-4-106	ditto	-Ph	Ph
30	E-4-107	ditto	-Ph	Ph
	E-4-108	ditto	2-naphthyl	Ph
35	E-4-109	ditto .	$ _{S}$ $_{CH_{3}}$	Ph
40	E-4-110	ditto	\sqrt{s} Ph	Ph
45	E-4-111	ditto		Ph
45	E-4-112	ditto		Ph
50	E-4-113	ditto	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	Ph

(E-4)

5	Compound	Φ ₁₂₀	Φ_{115} – Φ_{118}	Ф _{114,} Ф ₁₁₉
10 _	E-4-114	-(-)-(-)-	-{\rightarrow}-N(Ph) ₂	Ph
	E-4-115	ditto		Ph
15	E-4-116	ditto	-\s\-Ph	Ph
20	E-4-117	ditto	-{\rightarrow}-N- (Ph) ₂	Ph
25	E-4-118	ditto		Ph
30	E-4-119	ditto	p-biphenylyl	Н
15	E-4-120	ditto	m-biphenylyl	Н
0	E-4-121	ditto	o-biphenylyl	Н

275

		<u>.</u>
ŷ.		•

·		,		
	·			
				r
v.				
פחתי				

.

EP 0 857 007 A1

(E-4)

50

5	Compound	Φ_{120}	Ф115, Ф118	$\Phi_{116}, \; \Phi_{117}$	Ф114, Ф11
10	E-4-122	-	-√N-(Ph) ₂	Ph	Н
	E-4-123	ditto	ditto	Н	Ph
15	E-4-124	ditto	p-biphenylyl	Ph	Н
20	E-4-125	ditto	m-biphenylyl	Ph	Н
<i>25</i>	E-4-126	ditto	o-biphenylyl	Ph	Н
	E-4-127	ditto –	N- (P	h) ₂ H	Н
30	E-4-128	ditto		Н	Н
35	E-4-129	ditto		Н	Н
45	E-4-130	ditto	$\Phi_{115} = Ph$ $\Phi_{118} = H$	$\Phi_{116} = H$ $\Phi_{117} = Ph$	Н

(E-4)

5	Compound	Φ ₁₂₀	Φ_{115} – Φ_{118}	$\Phi_{114,} \; \Phi_{119}$
	E-4-201	_(s)_	Ph	Ph
10	E-4-202	ditto	o-biphenylyl	Ph
15	E-4-203	ditto	m-biphenylyl	Ph
20	E-4-204	ditto	p-biphenylyl	Ph
	E-4-205	ditto	-C-Ph	Ph
25	E-4-206	ditto		Ph
30	E-4-207	ditto	-\Ph	Ph
	E-4-208	ditto	2-naphthyl	Ph
35	E-4-209	ditto	SCH3	Ph
40	E-4-210	ditto	SPh	Ph
45	E-4-211	ditto		Ph
	E-4-212	ditto		Ph
50	E-4-213	ditto	$-\langle N \rangle$	Ph -

EP 0 857 007 A1

(E-4)

5	Compound	Φ ₁₂₀	Φ115-Φ118	Ф114, Ф119
	E-4-214	-(s)	$-\langle Ph \rangle_2$	Ph
10	E-4-215	ditto		Ph
15	E-4-216	ditto	- Ph	Ph
20	E-4-217	ditto -	N- (Ph) ₂	Ph
25	E-4-218	ditto		Ph
30	E-4-219	ditto	$\Phi_{115} = \Phi_{117} = Ph$ $\Phi_{116} = \Phi_{118} = H$	Н

(E-4)

5	Compound	Φ ₁₂₀	Φ_{115} – Φ_{118}	Ф114, Ф119
	E-4-301	\sqrt{s}	Ph	Ph
10	E-4-302	ditto	o-biphenylyl	Ph
15	E-4-303	ditto	m-biphenylyl	Ph
20	E-4-304	ditto	p-biphenylyl	Ph
	E-4-305	ditto	→ Ph	Ph
25	E-4-306	ditto		Ph
30	E-4-307	ditto	-Ph	Ph
	E-4-308	ditto	2-naphthyl	Ph
35	E-4-309	ditto	S CH ₃	· Ph
40	E-4-310	ditto	$-\sqrt{s}$ Ph	Ph
45	E=4-311	ditto	$-\sqrt{s}$	Ph
	E-4-312	ditto		Ph
50	E-4-313	ditto	-(_N-(_N	Ph

(E-4)

5	Compound	Φ ₁₂₀	Φ ₁₁₅ -Φ ₁₁₈	$\Phi_{114,}$ Φ_{119}
10	E-4-314	$ \left(-\right) \left(-$	N- (Ph) ₂	Ph
70	E-4-315	ditto		Ph
15	E-4-316	ditto	√S Ph	Ph
20	E-4-317	ditto	- √ N− (Ph) ₂	Ph
25	E-4-318	ditto		Ph
0	E-4-319	ditto	p-biphenylyl	Н
5	E-4-320	ditto	m-biphenylyl	. Н
9	E-4-321	ditto	o-biphenylyl	Н
5	E-4-322	ditto	$\Phi_{115} = \Phi_{117} = Ph$ $\Phi_{116} = \Phi_{118} = H$	Н

55

(E-4)

5	Compound	Φ ₁₂₀	Φ_{115} – Φ_{118}	Φ ₁₁₄ , Φ ₁₁₉
	E-4-401		Ph	Ph
10	E-4-402	ditto	o-biphenylyl	Ph
15	E-4-403	ditto	m-biphenylyl	Ph
	E-4-404	ditto	p-biphenylyl	Ph
20	E-4-405	ditto	- _ Ph	Ph
25	E-4-406	ditto	→ Ph	Ph
30	E-4-407	ditto	Ph_	Ph
	E-4-408	ditto	2-naphthyl	Ph
35	E-4-409	ditto	$-$ S $-$ CH $_3$	· Ph
40	E-4-410	ditto	S Ph	Ph
4 5	E-4-411	ditto		Ph
	E-4-412	ditto		Ph
50	E-4-413	ditto	-{\}-{\}	Ph

(E-4)

5	Compound	Φ ₁₂₀	Φ ₁₁₅ -Φ ₁₁₈	Φ114, Φ119
10	E-4-414		$ N-(Ph)_2$	Ph
,,	E-4-415	ditto		Ph
15	E-4-416	ditto	√S Ph	Ph
20	E-4-417	ditto	-{	Ph
25	E-4-418	ditto		Ph
30	E-4-419		Ph	Ph
35		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

(E-4)

5	Compound	Φ ₁₂₀	Φ115-Φ118	Φ ₁₁₄ , Φ ₁₁₉
	E-4-501		Ph	Ph
10	E-4-502	ditto	o-biphenylyl	Ph
15	E-4-503	ditto	m-biphenylyl	Ph
20	E-4-504	ditto	p-biphenylyl	Ph
	E-4-505	ditto	-C-Ph	Ph
25	E-4-506	ditto	-Ch	Ph
30	E-4-507	ditto	-\(\)Ph	Ph
	E-4-508	ditto	2-naphthyl	Ph
35	E-4-509	ditto	$-\sqrt[4]{S}$ CH ₃	Ph
40	E-4-510	ditto	- S-Ph	Ph
45	E-4-511	ditto	$-\sqrt{s}$	Ph
.5	E-4-512	ditto		Ph
50	E-4-513	ditto	-{_N-{_N	Ph

(E-4)

5	Compound	Φ ₁₂₀	Φ ₁₁₅ –Φ ₁₁₈	Ф114, Ф119
	E-4-514		--N- (Ph) ₂	Ph
10	E-4-515	ditto		Ph
15	E-4-516	ditto	Ph	Ph
	E-4-517	ditto	$ N (Ph)_2$	Ph
20	E-4-518	ditto		Ph
25	E-4-519	ditto	p-biphenylyl	Н
<i>30</i>	E-4-520	ditto	m-biphenylyl	Н
	E-4-521	ditto	o-biphenylyl	Н
35	E-4-522	ditto	$\Phi_{115} = \Phi_{118} = N - (Ph)_2$ $\Phi_{116} = \Phi_{117} = Ph$	Н
40	E-4-523	ditto	$\Phi_{115} = \Phi_{118} = N - (Ph)_2$ $\Phi_{116} = \Phi_{117} = H$	Ph
	E-4-524	ditto	$\Phi_{115} = \Phi_{118} = \text{p-biphenylyl}$ $\Phi_{116} = \Phi_{117} = \text{Ph}$	Н
45	E-4-525	ditto	$\Phi_{115} = \Phi_{118} = \text{o-biphenylyl}$ $\Phi_{116} = \Phi_{117} = \text{Ph}$	Н
50	E-4-526	ditto	$\Phi_{115} = \Phi_{118} = \text{m-biphenylyl}$ $\Phi_{116} = \Phi_{117} = \text{Ph}$	Н

(E-4)

Compound	Φ ₁₂₀	Φ_{115} – Φ_{118}	Ф114, Ф119
E-4-527		$\Phi_{115} = \Phi_{118} = - N - (Ph)_2$ $\Phi_{116} = \Phi_{117} = H$	Н
E-4-528	ditto	$\Phi_{115} = \Phi_{118} = 1$ -pyrenyl $\Phi_{116} = \Phi_{117} = H$	Н
E-4-529	ditto	$\Phi_{115} = \Phi_{118} = 2$ -pyrenyl $\Phi_{116} = \Phi_{117} = H$	Н

0<u>857007A</u>1 i >

(E-4)

5	Compound	Φ ₁₂₀	Φ ₁₁₅ -Φ ₁₁₈	$\Phi_{114,} \; \Phi_{119}$
	E-4-601		Ph	Ph
10	E-4-602	ditto	o-biphenylyl	Ph
15	E-4-603	ditto	m-biphenylyl	Ph
20	E-4-604	ditto	p-biphenylyl	Ph
	E-4-605	ditto		Ph
25	E-4-606	ditto	→ Ph	Ph
30	E-4-607	ditto	-Ph	Ph
	E-4-608	ditto	2-naphthyl	Ph
35	E-4-609	ditto	S CH ₃	Ph
40	E-4-610	ditto	$-\sqrt{s}$ Ph	Ph
45	E-4-611	ditto		Ph
45	E-4-612	ditto		Ph
50	E-4-613	ditto	-{_N-{_N	Ph .

EP 0 857 007 A1

(E-4)

5	Compound	Φ_{120}	Ф115-Ф118	Ф114, Ф119
10	E-4-614		-√_N-(Ph) ₂	Ph
	E-4-615	ditto		Ph
15	E-4-616	ditto	- Ph	Ph
20	E-4-617	ditto	N- (Ph) ₂	Ph
25	E-4-618	ditto		Ph
30	E-4-619	ditto	$\Phi_{115} = \Phi_{116} = Ph$ $\Phi_{116} = \Phi_{117} = H$	Н
35				

287

40

45

50

(E-4)

5	Compound	Φ ₁₂₀	Ф115-Ф118	Ф114, Ф119
	E-4-701	-O-\$-O-	Ph	Ph
10	E-4-702	ditto	o-biphenylyl	Ph
15	E-4-703	ditto	m-biphenylyl	Ph
20	E-4-704	ditto	p-biphenylyl	Ph
	E-4-705	ditto	- _ -Ph	Ph
25	E-4-706	ditto		Ph
30	E-4-707	ditto	-Ph	Ph
	E-4-708	ditto	2-naphthyl	Ph
35	E-4-709	ditto		Ph
40	E-4-710	ditto	SPh	Ph
4 5	E-4-711	ditto		Ph
	E-4-712	ditto		Ph
50	E-4-713	ditto	-{_N-{_N	Ph .

EP 0 857 007 A1

(E-4)

5	Compound	Φ ₁₂₀	Φ_{115} – Φ_{118}	Ф114, Ф119
10	E-4-714	-O\$O	-√N-(Ph) ₂	Ph
	E-4-715	ditto		Ph
15	E-4-716	ditto	-\(\s\)-Ph	Ph
20	E-4-717	ditto	N- (Ph) ₂	Ph
25	E-4-718	ditto		Ph
30	E-4-719		⊢ Ph	Ph
<i>35</i>	E-4-720		Ph	Ph

289

13DOCID: <FP 085700741 1 ~

45

50

(E-4)

E	Compound	Φ ₁₂₀	Φ ₁₁₅ -Φ ₁₁₈	Φ_{114} , Φ_{119}
5	E-4-801	N, Ph	Ph	Ph
10	E-4-802	ditto	o-biphenylyl	Ph
15	E-4-803	ditto	m-biphenylyl	Ph
20	E-4-804	ditto	p-biphenylyl	Ph
	E-4-805	ditto		Ph
25	E-4-806	ditto	→ Ph	Ph
<i>30</i>	E-4-807	ditto	-Ph	Ph
	E-4-808	ditto	2-naphthyl	Ph
35	E-4-809	ditto	$-\sqrt{s}$ CH ₃	Ph
40	E-4-810	ditto	SPh Ph	Ph
	E-4-811	ditto		Ph
45	E-4-812	ditto		Ph
50	E-4-813	ditto	-(_N-(_N	Ph

(E-4)

5	Compound	Φ ₁₂₀	Φ_{115} – Φ_{118}	Ф114, Ф119
10	E-4-814	ON Ph	-{N- (Ph) ₂	Ph
15	E-4-815	ditto	CCO	Ph
	E-4-816	ditto	√ _S Ph	Ph
20	E-4-817	ditto	N- (Ph) ₂	Ph
25	E-4-818	ditto		Ph
35	E-4-819	ON Ph	Ph	Ph
40	E-4-820	Ph Ph	P h	Ph

45

$$\Phi_{125}$$
 Φ_{126}
 Φ_{127}
 Φ_{123}
 Φ_{121}
 Φ_{121}
(E-5)

(E-5)

Compound	Φ_{128}	Ф127	Ф121	Φ ₁₂₂	Ф ₁₂₃	Ф124	Φ ₁₂₅	Ф126
E-5-1	Ò	Ph	same	same	same	same	same	same
E-5-2		Ph	same	same	same	same	same	same
E-5-3	ON O	Ph	same	same	same	same	same	same
E-5-4		Ph	same	same	same	same	same	same
E-5-5	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	Ph	same	same	same	same	same	same
E-5-6	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	Ph	same	same	same	same	same	same
E-5-7	ィッマ NマN	Ph	same	same	same	same	same	same
	•							•

$$\Phi_{129}$$
 Φ_{131}
 Φ_{130}
 Φ_{130}
(E-6)

50

EP 0 857 007 A1

(E-6)

5	Compound	Φ ₁₃₁	Φ_{130}	Φ ₁₂₉
10	E-6-1	-	Ph	Ph
	E-6-2	-	Ph	Ph
15	E-6-3		Ph	Ph
20	E-6-4		Ph	Ph
25	E-6-5			
	E-6-6			
30	E-6-7	-()-()-	p-biphenylyl	p-biphenylyl
35	E-6-8	-	m-biphenylyl	m-biphenylyl
40	E-6-9	\\\\\	-O-N	
45	E-6-10	-		

50

55 .

$$\Phi_{132}$$
 Φ_{134}
 Φ_{134}
 Φ_{134}
(E-7)

(E-7)

5

Compound	Φ ₁₃₂	Φ ₁₃₃	Φ ₁₃₄
E-7-1	Ph	Ph	
E-7-2	p-biphenylyl	p-biphenylyl	-
E-7-3	m-biphenylyl	m-biphenylyl	-Q-Q-
E-7-4			
E-7-5	-NPh ₂	NPh ₂	-
E-7-6	Ph	Ph	-
E-7-7	p-biphenylyl	p-biphenylyl	-
E-7-8	m-biphenylyl	m-biphenylyl	-
E-7-9	-	-	-
E-7-10	$-$ NPh $_2$	$-\sqrt{}$ NPh $_2$	-

$$\Phi_{136}$$
 S
 Φ_{135}
 S
 Φ_{137}

(E-8)

EP 0 857 007 A1

(E-8)

50

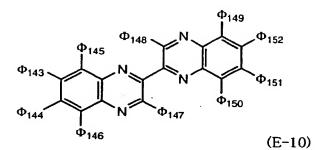
55

5	Compound	Φ ₁₃₆	Φ ₁₃₇	Φ ₁₃₈
	E-8-1	Ph	Ph	~><>
10	E-8-2	p-biphenylyl	p-biphenylyl	-(>-(>-
15	E-8-3	m-biphenylyl	m-biphenylyl	-()-()-
20	E-8-4	~>·<>	~~~~	
25	E-8-5	-NPh ₂	NPh ₂	~>~>
	E-8-6	Ph	Ph	-
30	E-8-7	p-biphenylyl	p-biphenylyl	-
35	E-8-8	m-biphenylyl	m-biphenylyl	-
40	E-8-9	~ <u></u> ~~~		
	E-8-10	NPh ₂	NPh ₂	_
45				

$$\Phi_{139}$$
 N
 Φ_{141}
 Φ_{142}
 $(E-9)$

(E-9)

5	Compound	Ф ₁₃₉	Φ ₁₄₀	Φ_{l4l}	Φ ₁₄₂
	E-9-1	Ph	Ph	Ph	Ph
10	E-9-2	Ph	Ph	Н	Н
15	E-9-3	p-biphenylyl	p-biphenylyl	Ph	Ph
20	E-9-4	p-biphenylyl	p-biphenylyl	Н	Н
	E-9-5	m-biphenylyl	m-biphenylyl	Ph	Ph
25	E-9-6	m-biphenylyl	m-biphenylyl	Н	Н
30	E-9-7	₽ •• ₽	◇ •◆	Ph	Ph
35	E-9-8			Ph	Ph
40	E-9-9			Н	Н
	E-9-10	~~~	~~~	Н	Н
45	E-9-11	Ph	Ph	-NPh ₂	NPh ₂
50	E-9-12	Ph	Ph	◇ •◆	- NPh₂ - O - O



DOCID: <EP

50°

5			
10			
15			
20			
25			
30			
35			
40			
45			
50			

Compound	I Ф143	Φ ₁₄₄	Ф145 Ф146	Ф ₁₄₆	Φ147	Φ148	Ф149 Ф150	Φ150	Φ151	Φ152
E-10-1	I	I	Ξ	Ξ	뫈	Ph	Н	Ħ,	Ι	I
E-10-2	Ph	Ph	I	I	Ι	H	Ξ	工	Ph	Ph
E-10-3	Ξ	Н	I	I	p-biphenylyl	p-biphenylyl p-biphenylyl H	I	Ή	H	I
E-10-4	p-biphenylyl	p-biphenylyl	Ξ	Ξ	н	エ	I	Ξ	p-biphenylyl	p-biphenylyl
E-10-5	m-biphenylyl	m-biphenylyl	Ή	I	H	н	I	H	m-biphenylyl m-biphenylyl	m-biphenylyl
E-10-6	E-10-6 -0-0		Ξ	Ή	Ξ	Ξ	<u></u>	Π		
E-10-7	Н	Ξ	H.	Ph	Ph	Ph	Ph	Ph	王	工
E-10-8	Ph	A	· Ph	吊	Ph	Ph	Ph	Ph	Ph	r H

 Φ_{158} Φ_{159} Φ_{162} Φ_{153} Φ_{156} Φ_{156} Φ_{156} Φ_{156} Φ_{156} Φ_{156} Φ_{157} Φ_{160} Φ_{161} Φ_{161}

5	
_	

(E-11)

James and J	*	•	•		-				- 1	
Compound	compound Φ_{153}	4154 4156 4157 4158 4159 4160	÷155	e156	151	8128	139	8	1910	4162
E-11-1	Ph	Ph	工	H	H	н н н н н	H	I	Ph	Ph
E-11-2	E-11-2 p-biphenylyl	p-biphenylyl	工	H	I	I	H	Ħ	p-biphenylyl	p-biphenylyl
E-11-3	E-11-3 m-biphenylyl	m-biphenylyl	H	H	I	I	I	H	m-biphenylyl	m-biphenylyl
E-11-4	E-11-4		I	I	I	I	H	Ħ		
E-11-5	Ph	Ph	Ή	Ph	H	Ph	Ή	н	Ph	Ph
E-11-6	Ph	Ph	Ph	Ph	Ph	Ph	Ph	Ph	Ph	Ph
E-11-7	Ph	Ph	Æ	I	Ph	Ή	Н	H	Ph	Ph

$$\Phi_{163}$$
 Φ_{164}
 Φ_{172}
 Φ_{171}
 Φ_{168}
 Φ_{165}
 Φ_{173}
 Φ_{168}
 Φ_{168}
 Φ_{168}
 Φ_{168}
 Φ_{168}
 Φ_{168}

5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	

Φ173			\diamondsuit					\Diamond	\diamondsuit	\Diamond
Φ172	H	Ξ	Ph	Ph.	H	H	H	I	Ξ.	Ξ -
Φ171 Φ172	H	Ξ	띺	Ph	H	Ή	H	Ξ	王	H
Φ170	Ph	Ph	Ph	Ph	p-biphenylyl	m-blphenylyl		p-biphenylyl	m-biphenylyl	
691ф	Ph	Ph	Ph	Ph	p-hiphenylyl	m-biphenylyl		p-biphenylyl	m-biphenylyl	\bigcirc
Ф168	Ph	P.	띺	Ph	핌	Ph	표	-F	. H	몺
Φ167	Ph	Ph	Ph	Ph	p-biphenylyl	m-biphenylyl		p-biphenylyl	m-biphenylyl	
Φ166	Ph	. H	Ph	Ph	p-biphenylyl	m-biphenylyl		p-biphenylyl	m-blphenylyl	000
Φ165	Ph	몺	Ph	Ph	Ph	Ph	Ph	Ph	Ph	Æ
	Ξ	=	Ph	댐	H	H	=	I	Ħ	H
Φ163	=	I	Ph	R	王	I	Ξ	Η	Ξ	Ξ
Compound 4163 4164	E-12-1	E-12-2	E-12-3	E-12-4	E-12-5	E-12-6	E-12-7	E-12-8	E-12-9	E-12-10

$$\Phi_{175}$$
 Φ_{176}
 Φ_{177}
 Φ_{178}
 Φ_{178}
 Φ_{178}
 Φ_{177}
 Φ_{178}
 Φ_{177}
(E-13)

5		Φ181	CH3	Ph	p-biphenylyl	m-biphenylyl	o-biphenylyl	Ph	Ph	Ph	Ph	Ph	m-biphenylyl	Ph
15		Φ ₁₈₀	CH3	Ph	p-biphenylyl	m-biphenylyl	o-biphenylyl	Ph	Ph	Ph	Æ	Ph	m-biphenylyl	Ph
		Φ179	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	王	H	Ξ	I	I	Ξ.	Ξ	Ph
20		Φ ₁₇₈	I	I	I	I	Ή	I	Ξ	Ξ	I	н	Ξ	F
<i>25</i>		Φ177	CH3	CH3	CH3	CH ₃	CH3			NPh ₂	Ph	p-tolyl	m-biphenylyl	Ph
35 40		Φ176	СН3	CH ₃	CH ₃	CH ₃	СН3			-NPh	Ph	p-tolyl	m-biphenylyl	P.
		Φ175	I	I	I	Ξ	II.	I	工	Ξ	Η	Ξ	H	Ph
45		Φ ₁₇₄ Φ ₁₇₅	I	I	Ξ	エ	I	Ξ	Ή	I	Ħ	Ξ	Ξ	몺
50	(E-13)	Compound	E-13-1	E-13-2	E-13-3	E-13-4	E-13-5	E-13-6	E-13-7	E-13-8	E-13-9	E-13-10	E-13-11	E-13-12

$$\Phi_{197}$$
 Φ_{198}
 Φ_{199}
 Φ_{200}
 Φ_{201}
 Φ_{199}
 Φ_{200}
 Φ_{201}
 Φ_{201}
 Φ_{201}
 Φ_{201}

	1	i											
5		1u	61	C1	C1	61	61	61	C 3	7	2	63	2
10		Ф ₂₀₄			\Diamond		ſ	\Diamond	1		ı	\Diamond	
15		Ф203	Ph	Ph	Ph	Æ	Ph	Ph	F	Ph	I	=	H
20		Φ202	Н	=	Ξ	=	Ι	Ξ	Ξ	五	I	=	Ξ
25		Φ201	I	工	P	Ph	Ph	ı	ı	ı	Ph	Ph	Ph
		Φ200	i	ł	1	ŧ	1	I	Ξ	Ξ	H	工	工
30		Φ 661	I	=		Ξ	I	工	H	I	H	Ħ	Ξ
35 _.		861 ⊕	H	工	Ph	Ph	Ph	王.	Ξ	Ξ	Ph	Ph	
40		Φ197	=		11	jumed Jumed	エ	王	Ξ	=	I	Ξ	=
		ф 18	뜐	Ph	뮨	Ph	돈	P.		Ph	1	l	1
45	(E-14)	Compound	E-1.1-1	E-1:1-3	E-1:1-3	E-1:1-4	E-14-5	E-1.1-6	E-1.1-7	E-1.1-8	E-14-9	E-1:1-10	E-1·1-11

4 5	40	•	<i>35</i>	30		25	20	15	10	5
(E-14)									. 4 2	
Compound	961ф	Φ197	φ ₁₉₈	851 O	Φ200	Φ ₂₀₁	Φ202	Φ203	Φ204	la La
E-1:1-12	Ξ	. 11	Ξ	Ph	심		_ =	=	-()-z	m
E-1.1-13	=	Ξ	Ξ	Æ	Ph		Ξ	Ξ.	<u>`</u> }-<;> -	ಣ
E-14-14	Ξ	Ξ	=	띰	-Br	1	Ξ	Ξ		က
E-1:1-15	Ξ		· =	Ξ	Ξ	=	Ξ	1		က
E-1:1-16	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	I	Ξ	ı	; , -<> →	ဇာ
E-1:1-17	Ξ	=	H	=	Ξ	=	=	r		e .

Each of the hole transporting host material and the electron transporting host material in the light emitting layer may be used alone or in admixture of two or more.

In the organic EL device of the above-mentioned construction, a hole injecting and transporting layer is provided on the anode side and an electron injecting and/or transporting layer is provided on the cathode side so that the light emitting layer is interleaved therebetween. The hole injecting and/or transporting layer, the electron injecting and/or transporting layer, the anode, and the cathode in this embodiment are the same as in the previous embodiments.

The methods involved in the preparation of the organic EL device, for example, the methods of forming organic compound layers including a mix layer are also the same as in the previous embodiments.

The organic EL device of the invention is generally of the DC drive type while it can be of the AC or pulse drive type. The applied voltage is generally about 2 to about 20 volts.

EXAMPLE

5

15

20

25

35

45

55

Examples of the present invention are given below by way of illustration.

Example 1

A glass substrate having a transport ITO electrode (anode) of 200 nm thick was subjected to ultrasonic washing with neutral detergent, acetone, and ethanol, pulled up from boiling ethanol, dried, cleaned with UV/ozone, and then secured by a holder in an evaporation chamber, which was evacuated to a vacuum of 1x10⁻⁶ Torr.

Then, 4,4',4"-tris(N-(3-methylphenyl)-N-phenylamino)triphenylamine (MTDATA) was evaporated at a deposition rate of 2 nm/sec. to a thickness of 50 nm, forming a hole injecting layer.

Exemplary Compound II-102, N,N'-diphenyl-N,N'-bis(4'-(N-(m-biphenyl)-N-phenyl)aminobiphenyl-4-yl)benzidine was evaporated at a deposition rate of 2 nm/sec. to a thickness of 20 nm, forming a hole transporting layer.

Next, Exemplary Compound I-201 and tris(8-quinolinolato)aluminum (AlQ3) in a weight ratio of 2:100 were evaporated to a thickness of 50 nm, forming a light emitting layer.

With the vacuum kept, tris(8-quinolinolato)aluminum was then evaporated at a deposition rate of 0.2 nm/sec. to a thickness of 10 nm, forming an electron injecting and transporting layer.

Next, with the vacuum kept, MgAg (weight ratio 10:1) was evaporated at a deposition rate of 0.2 nm/sec. to a thickness of 200 nm to form a cathode, and aluminum was evaporated to a thickness of 100 nm as a protective layer, obtaining an EL device.

When current was conducted through the EL device under a certain applied voltage, the device was found to emit $103,800 \text{ cd/m}^2$ green light (emission maximum wavelength λ max = 525 nm, chromaticity coordinates x = 0.28, y = 0.68) at 14V and 800 mA/cm². Stable light emission continued over 10,000 hours in a dry argon atmosphere. No local dark spots appeared or grew. On constant current driving at 10 mA/cm², the half-life of luminance was 890 hours from an initial luminance of 1,288 cd/m² (drive voltage increase 1.5 V) and 4,500 hours from an initial luminance 300 cd/m².

Example 2

The device was fabricated as in Example 1 except that Exemplary Compound II-101, N,N'-diphenyl-N,N'-bis(4'-(N,N-bis(m-biphenyl)aminobiphenyl-4-yl)benzidine was used in the hole transporting layer instead of Exemplary Compound II-102.

When current was conducted through the EL device under a certain applied voltage, the device was found to emit $100,480 \text{ cd/m}^2$ green light (emission maximum wavelength λ max = 525 nm, chromaticity coordinates x = 0.31, y = 0.66) at 14V and 753 mA/cm². Stable light emission continued over 10,000 hours in a dry nitrogen atmosphere. No local dark spots appeared or grew. On constant current driving at 10 mA/cm², the half-life of luminance was 680 hours (1,433 cd/m², drive voltage increase 1.5 V) and 4,000 hours from an initial luminance 300 cd/m².

Example 3

The device was fabricated as in Example 1 except that Exemplary Compound I-203 was used in the light emitting layer instead of Exemplary Compound I-201.

When current was conducted through the EL device under a certain applied voltage, the device was found to emit $69,500 \text{ cd/m}^2$ green light (emission maximum wavelength λ max = 515 nm, chromaticity coordinates x = 0.26, y = 0.66) at 13 V and 553 mA/cm². Stable light emission continued over 10,000 hours in a dry nitrogen atmosphere. No local dark spots appeared or grew. On constant current driving at 10 mA/cm², the half-life of luminance was 600 hours (1,078 cd/m², drive voltage increase 1.5 V) and 4,000 hours from an initial luminance 300 cd/m².

Example 4

The device was fabricated as in Example 1 except that Exemplary Compound I-202 was used in the light emitting layer instead of Exemplary Compound I-201.

When current was conducted through the EL device under a certain applied voltage, the device was found to emit 71,700 cd/m² green light (emission maximum wavelength λ max = 515 nm, chromaticity coordinates x = 0.29, y = 0.64)

at 14 V and 753 mA/cm². Stable light emission continued over 10,000 hours in a dry nitrogen atmosphere. No local dark spots appeared or grew. On constant current driving at 10 mA/cm², the half-life of luminance was 800 hours (998 cd/m², drive voltage increase 1.5 V) and 5,000 hours from an initial luminance 300 cd/m².

5 Example 5

The device was fabricated as in Example 1 except that Exemplary Compound I-103 was used in the light emitting layer instead of Exemplary Compound I-201.

When current was conducted through the EL device under a certain applied voltage, the device was found to emit $61,400 \text{ cd/m}^2$ green light (emission maximum wavelength λ max = 510 nm, chromaticity coordinates x = 0.23, y = 0.63) at 16 V and 980 mA/cm². Stable light emission continued over 10,000 hours in a dry nitrogen atmosphere. No local dark spots appeared or grew. On constant current driving at 10 mA/cm², the half-life of luminance was 3,000 hours (730 cd/m², drive voltage increase 8.0 V) and 10,000 hours from an initial luminance 300 cd/m².

15 Example 6

The device was fabricated as in Example 1 except that Exemplary Compound I-104 was used in the light emitting layer instead of Exemplary Compound I-201.

When current was conducted through the EL device under a certain applied voltage, the device was found to emit $40,300 \text{ cd/m}^2$ green light (emission maximum wavelength λ max = 500 nm, chromaticity coordinates x = 0.23, y = 0.58) at 12 V and 625 mA/cm². Stable light emission continued over 10,000 hours in a dry nitrogen atmosphere. No local dark spots appeared or grew. On constant current driving at 10 mA/cm², the half-life of luminance was 800 hours (680 cd/m², drive voltage increase 2.5 V) and 4,000 hours from an initial luminance 300 cd/m².

25 Comparative Example 1

The device was fabricated as in Example 1 except that N,N'-bis(3-methylphenyl)-N,N'-diphenyl-4,4'-diaminobiphenyl (TPD001) was used in the hole transporting layer instead of Exemplary Compound II-102.

When current was conducted through the EL device under a certain applied voltage, the device was found to emit 71,700 cd/m² green light (emission maximum wavelength λ max = 525 nm, chromaticity coordinates x = 0.29, y = 0.66) at 13 V and 518 mA/cm². Stable light emission continued over 10,000 hours in a dry nitrogen atmosphere. On constant current driving at 10 mA/cm², the half-life of luminance was 65 hours (1,281 cd/m², drive voltage increase 1.5 V) and 800 hours from an initial luminance 300 cd/m².

35 Comparative Example 2

The device was fabricated as in Example 1 except that N,N'-bis(3-biphenyl)-N,N'-diphenyl-4,4'-diaminobiphenyl (TPD006) was used in the hole transporting layer instead of Exemplary Compound II-102.

When current was conducted through the EL device under a certain applied voltage, the device was found to emit $81,000 \text{ cd/m}^2$ green light (emission maximum wavelength λ max = 525 nm, chromaticity coordinates x = 0.32, y = 0.65) at 14 V and 532 mA/cm². Stable light emission continued over 10,000 hours in a dry nitrogen atmosphere. On constant current driving at 10 mA/cm², the half-life of luminance was 68 hours (1,730 cd/m², drive voltage increase 2.0 V) and 800 hours from an initial luminance 300 cd/m².

45 Comparative Example 3

The device was fabricated as in Example 1 except that N,N'-bis(3-t-butylphenyl)-N,N'-diphenyl-1,1'-biphenyl-4,4'-diamine (TPD008) was used in the hole transporting layer instead of Exemplary Compound II-102.

When current was conducted through the EL device under a certain applied voltage, the device was found to emit 79,300 cd/m² green light (emission maximum wavelength λ max = 525 nm, chromaticity coordinates x = 0.30, y = 0.66) at 13 V and 508 mA/cm². Stable light emission continued over 10,000 hours in a dry nitrogen atmosphere. On constant current driving at 10 mA/cm², the half-life of luminance was 29 hours (1,749 cd/m², drive voltage increase 1.4 V) and 500 hours from an initial luminance 300 cd/m².

55 Comparative Example 4

The device was fabricated as in Example 1 except that N,N,N',N'-tetrakis(m-biphenyl)-1,1'-biphenyl-4,4'-diamine (TPD005) was used in the hole transporting layer instead of Exemplary Compound II-102.

When current was conducted through the EL device under a certain applied voltage, the device was found to emit $102,700 \text{ cd/m}^2$ green light (emission maximum wavelength λ max = 525 nm, chromaticity coordinates x = 0.28, y = 0.68) at 14 V and 643 mA/cm². Stable light emission continued over 10,000 hours in a dry nitrogen atmosphere. On constant current driving at 10 mA/cm², the half-life of luminance was 115 hours (1,842 cd/m², drive voltage increase 1.8 V) and 1,600 hours from an initial luminance 300 cd/m².

Comparative Example 5

The device was fabricated as in Example 1 except that N,N'-diphenyl-N,N'-bis(4'-(N-(3-methylphenyl)-N-phenyl)aminobiphenyl-4-yl)benzidine (TPD017) was used in the hole injecting layer instead of Exemplary Compound II-102.

When current was conducted through the EL device under a certain applied voltage, the device was found to emit 75,600 cd/m² green light (emission maximum wavelength λ max = 525 nm, chromaticity coordinates x = 0.32, y = 0.66) at 14 V and 715 mA/cm². Stable light emission continued over 10,000 hours in a dry nitrogen atmosphere. On constant current driving at 10 mA/cm², the half-life of luminance was 197 hours (1,156 cd/m², drive voltage increase 2.3 V) and 2,000 hours from an initial luminance 300 cd/m².

Comparative Example 6

20

30

35

40

45

50

55

The device was fabricated as in Example 1 except that the quinacridone shown below (Exemplary Compound III-1) was used in the light emitting layer instead of Exemplary Compound I-201 and contained in an amount of 0.75% by weight.

When current was conducted through the EL device under a certain applied voltage, the device was found to emit $60,000 \text{ cd/m}^2$ yellowish green light (emission maximum wavelength λ max = 540 nm, chromaticity coordinates x = 0.37, y = 0.60) at 16 V and 840 mA/cm². Stable light emission continued over 10,000 hours in a dry nitrogen atmosphere. On constant current driving at 10 mA/cm², the half-life of luminance was 100 hours (800 cd/m², drive voltage increase 3.2 V) and 500 hours from an initial luminance 300 cd/m².

Properties of the organic EL devices of Examples 1 to 6 and Comparative Examples 1 to 6 are summarized in Tables 1 and 2.

Table 1

						Half-life of luminance	ance
	Light emitting	Hole	Light (Light emission	Stable	Constant current drive (10 mA/cm²) Tnitial luminance	Initial
Samp	Sample layer	transporting λ max Luminance	у шах	Luminance	time	Voltage increase	
E E	AlQ3 +I-201	11-102	525nm green	103800cd/m ² (14V·800mA/cm ²)	>10000 hr.	890hr [1288cd/m²,1.5V]	4500hr
E 2	A1Q3 +I-201	II-101	525nm green	104800cd/m² (14V·753mA/cm²)	>10000 hr.	680hr [1433cd/m²,1.5V]	4000hr
<u>ដ</u>	A1Q3 +I-203	11-102	515nm green	69500cd/m² (13V·553mA/cm²)	>10000 hr.	600hr [1078cd/m²,1.5V]	4000hr
E 4	A1Q3 +I-202	II-102	515nm green	71700cd/m² (14V·753mA/cm²)	>10000 hr.	800hr [998cd/m²,1.5V]	5000hr
ខ	A1Q3 +I-103	11-102	510nm green	61400cd/m ² (16V·980mA/cm ²)	>10000 hr.	3000hr [730cd/m²,8.0V]	10000hr
9 a	A1Q3 +I-104	11-102	500nm green	40300cd/m ² (12V·625mA/cm ²)	>10000 hr.	800hr [680cd/m²,1.5V]	4000hr

E: Example

500hr

[1749cd/m,1.4V]

29hr

>10000 hr.

79300cd/m

525nm green

TPD008

+I-201

13V-508mA/cm

1600hr

[1842cd/m', 1.8V]

115hr

>10000 hr.

102700cd/m

525nm green

TPD005

+I-201

S

14V·643mA/cm

2000hr

[1156cd/m['],2.3V]

197hr

>10000 hr.

(14V·715mA/cm)

75600cd/m

525nm green

TPD017

A103 +I-201

ß

딩

500hr

[800cd/m, 3.2V]

yellowish (16V·840mA/cm

green

60000cd/m

540nm

II-102

+Chinacridon

A1Q3

9

S

>10000 hr. 100hr

5		ance	luminance	300 cd/m	800hr	800hr	
10		Half-life of luminance Constant current	drive (10 mm/cm) Initial luminance,	Voltage increase	65hr 11281cd/m 1 5Vl		[1730cd/m,2.0V]
15		Half-li Constan	urive (Initial	Voltage	65hr	68hr	[1730cd
20			Stable	time	>10000 hr.	>10000 hr.	
25	Table 2			ıce	d/m 2	(13V°518m4,cm) 81000cd/m	(14V·532mA/cm)
30			Light emission	Luminance	71700cd/m	(13V°3181118 2 81000cd/m	(14V·5
35			Light e	у шах	525nm green	525nm	green
40		,	Hole trans-	porting	TPD001	TPD006	
45			Light emitting	Sample layer	A1Q3 +T-201	A1Q3	+1-201
50				Sample	CE 1 A1Q3 +T-201	CE 2	

55

CE: Comparative Example

It is evident from these results that the EL devices using a combination of a coumarin derivative of formula (I) with a tetraaryldiamine derivative of formula (II) according to the invention have a prolonged luminescent lifetime.

CE

Example 7

A color filter film was formed on a glass substrate by coating to a thickness of 1 μ m using CR-2000 by Fuji Hunt K.K., a red fluorescence conversion film was formed thereon to a thickness of 5 μ m by coating a 2 wt% solution of Lumogen F Red 300 by BASF in CT-1 by Fuji Hunt K.K., followed by baking, and an overcoat was further formed thereon by coating to a thickness of 1 μ m using CT-1 by Fuji Hunt K.K., followed by baking. ITO was then sputtered thereon to a thickness of 100 nm, obtaining an anode-bearing red device substrate. Using this substrate, a device was fabricated as in Example 1.

The color filter material described above was to cut light having a wavelength of up to 580 nm, and the red fluorescence conversion material had an emission maximum wavelength λmax of 630 nm and a spectral half-value width near λmax of 50 nm.

When current was conducted through the EL device under a certain applied voltage, the device was found to emit $9,000 \text{ cd/m}^2$ red light (emission maximum wavelength λ max = 600 nm, chromaticity coordinates x = 0.60, y = 0.38) at 15 V and 615 mA/cm². Stable light emission continued over 10,000 hours in a dry nitrogen atmosphere. No local dark spots appeared or grew.

Example 8

20

A device was fabricated as in Example 1 except that the hole transporting layer was formed by co-evaporation using Exemplary Compound II-102 and rubrene in a weight ratio of 10:1.

When current was conducted through the EL device under a certain applied voltage, the device was found to emit $79,800 \text{ cd/m}^2$ green light (emission maximum wavelength $\lambda \text{max} = 525 \text{ nm}$ and 555 nm, chromaticity coordinates x = 0.38, y = 0.57) at 14 V and 750 mA/cm². Stable light emission continued over 10,000 hours in a dry nitrogen atmosphere. On constant current driving at 10 mA/cm², the half-life of luminance was 700 hours (1,173 cd/m², drive voltage increase 2.5 V) and 4,500 hours from an initial luminance 300 cd/m².

Example 9

In Example 1, the light emitting layer was formed by using N,N,N',N'-tetrakis(m-biphenyl)-1,1'-biphenyl-4,4'-diamine (TPD005) as the hole injecting and transporting compound and tris(8-quinolinolato)aluminum (AlQ3) as the electron injecting and transporting compound, evaporating them at an approximately equal deposition rate of 0.5 nm/sec., and simultaneously evaporating Exemplary Compound I-103 at a deposition rate of about 0.007 nm/sec., thereby forming a mix layer of 40 nm thick. In the mix layer, the film thickness ratio of TPD005:AlQ3:Exemplary Compound I-103 was 50:50:0.7. Otherwise, a device was fabricated as in Example 1. It is noted that the hole injecting and transporting layer using MTDATA was 50 nm thick, the hole transporting layer using TPD005 was 10 nm thick, and the electron injecting and transporting layer using AlQ3 was 40 nm thick.

When current was conducted through the EL device under a certain applied voltage, the device was found to emit $54,000 \text{ cd/m}^2$ green light (emission maximum wavelength λ max = 510 nm, chromaticity coordinates x = 0.30, y = 0.60) at 18 V and 600 mA/cm². Stable light emission continued over 10,000 hours in a dry nitrogen atmosphere. On constant current driving at 10 mA/cm², the half-life of luminance was 6,000 hours (1,030 cd/m², drive voltage increase 2.0 V) and 20,000 hours from an initial luminance 300 cd/m².

It is evident that the characteristics are significantly improved as compared with the device of Comparative Example 4 without the mix layer.

5 Example 10

A device was fabricated as in Example 1 except that the hole injecting layer was formed to a thickness of 40 nm, the hole transporting layer was formed to a thickness of 20 nm using TPD005 and rubrene (7% by weight), and the light emitting layer was formed thereon as in Example 9 using TPD005, AlQ3 and Exemplary Compound I-103.

When current was conducted through the EL device under a certain applied voltage, the device was found to emit $67,600 \text{ cd/m}^2$ green light (emission maximum wavelength $\lambda \text{max} = 510 \text{ nm}$ and 550 nm, chromaticity coordinates x = 0.38, y = 0.56) at 12 V and 650 mA/cm^2 . Stable light emission continued over 10,000 hours in a dry nitrogen atmosphere. On constant current driving at 10 mA/cm^2 , the half-life of luminance was 6,500 hours (900 cd/m^2 , drive voltage increase 2.0 V) and 25,000 hours from an initial luminance 300 cd/m^2 .

Example 11

In Example 1, the light emitting layer was formed by using Exemplary Compound II-102 as the hole injecting and

transporting compound and tris(8-quinolinolato)aluminum (AIQ3) as the electron injecting and transporting compound, evaporating them at an approximately equal deposition rate of 0.5 nm/sec. and simultaneously evaporating Exemplary Compound I-201 at a deposition rate of about 0.015 nm/sec., thereby forming a mix layer of 40 nm thick. In the mix layer, the film thickness ratio of Exemplary Compound II-102:AIQ3:Exemplary Compound I-201 was 50:50:1.5. Otherwise, a device was fabricated as in Example 1. It is noted that the hole injecting and transporting layer using MTDATA was 50 nm thick, the hole transporting layer using II-102 was 10 nm thick, and the electron injecting and transporting layer using AIQ3 was 20 nm thick.

When current was conducted through the EL device under a certain applied voltage, the device was found to emit $98,000 \text{ cd/m}^2$ green light (emission maximum wavelength λ max = 525 nm, chromaticity coordinates x = 0.29, y = 0.67) at 13 V and 750 mA/cm². Stable light emission continued over 10,000 hours in a dry nitrogen atmosphere. On constant current driving at 10 mA/cm², the half-life of luminance was 4,000 hours (1,100 cd/m², drive voltage increase 2.0 V) and 18,000 hours from an initial luminance 300 cd/m².

Example 12

15

20

25

30

35

40

A device was fabricated as in Example 1 except that the hole injecting layer was formed to a thickness of 40 nm, the hole transporting layer was formed to a thickness of 20 nm using Exemplary Compound II-102 and rubrene, and the light emitting layer was formed thereon as in Example 9 using Exemplary Compound II-102, AlQ3 and Exemplary Compound I-201.

When current was conducted through the EL device under a certain applied voltage, the device was found to emit $80,000 \text{ cd/m}^2$ yellowish green light (emission maximum wavelength λ max = 525 nm and 560 nm, chromaticity coordinates x = 0.40, y = 0.55) at 13 V and 900 mA/cm². Stable light emission continued over 10,000 hours in a dry nitrogen atmosphere. On constant current driving at 10 mA/cm², the half-life of luminance was 6,000 hours (1,050 cd/m², drive voltage increase 1.5 V) and 25,000 hours from an initial luminance 300 cd/m².

Example 13

A device was fabricated as in Examples 9 and 10 except that Exemplary Compound III-1 (quinacridone) was used instead of Exemplary Compound I-103. On testing, the device showed satisfactory characteristics.

Example 14

A device was fabricated as in Examples 9 and 10 except that Exemplary Compound IV-1 (styryl amine compound) was used instead of Exemplary Compound I-103. On testing, the device showed satisfactory characteristics.

Example 15

A device was fabricated as in Examples 11 and 12 except that Exemplary Compound III-1 (quinacridone) was used instead of Exemplary Compound I-201. On testing, the device showed satisfactory characteristics.

Example 16

A device was fabricated as in Examples 11 and 12 except that Exemplary Compound IV-1 (styryl amine compound) was used instead of Exemplary Compound I-201. On testing, the device showed satisfactory characteristics.

Next, Examples of the organic EL device adapted for multi-color light emission are presented. Compound HIM used for the hole injecting layer and TPD005 used as the compound for the hole transporting layer and the hole transporting host material in the following Examples are shown below.

316

50

45

TPD005

Emission spectra of a coumarin derivative (Exemplary Compound 1-103), rubrene (Exemplary Compound 1-22), and tris(8-quinolinolato)aluminum (AlQ3) are shown as Reference Examples.

Reference Example 1

10

15

20

25

35

45

50

55

FIG. 2 shows an emission spectrum of the courmarin derivative. The emission spectrum was measured using an organic EL device of the construction shown below.

Fabrication of organic EL device

A glass substrate (of 1.1 mm thick) having a transparent ITO electrode (anode) of 100 nm thick was subjected to ultrasonic washing with neutral detergent, acetone, and ethanol, pulled up from boiling ethanol, dried, cleaned with UV/ozone, and then secured by a holder in an evaporation chamber, which was evacuated to a vacuum of 1x10⁻⁶ Torr.

Then, N,N'-diphenyl-N,N'-bis(N-phenyl-N-4-tolyl(4-aminophenyl)]benzidine (HIM) was evaporated at a deposition rate of 2 nm/sec. to a thickness of 50 nm, forming a hole injecting layer.

N,N,N',N'-tetrakis(3-biphenyl-1-yl)benzidine (TPD005) was evaporated at a deposition rate of 2 nm/sec. to a thickness of 10 nm, forming a hole transporting layer.

Next, tris(8-quinolinolato)aluminum (AlQ3) and the coumarin derivative were co-evaporated at a deposition race of 2 nm/sec. and 0.02 nm/sec., respectively, to form an electron transporting/light emitting layer of 70 nm thick containing 1.0% by volume of the coumarin derivative.

Further, with the vacuum kept, MgAg (weight ratio 10:1) was evaporated at a deposition rate of 0.2 nm/sec. to a thickness of 200 nm to form a cathode, and aluminum was evaporated to a thickness of 100 nm as a protective layer, obtaining an organic EL device.

As seen from FIG. 2, the coumarin derivative has an emission maximum wavelength near 510 nm. The half-value width of the emission spectrum (the width at one-half of the peak intensity) was 70 nm.

Reference Example 2

FIG. 3 shows an emission spectrum of rubrene. The emission spectrum was measured using an organic EL device

of the construction shown below.

Fabrication of organic EL device

5

10

20

25

30

35

50

A glass substrate (of 1.1 mm thick) having a transparent ITO electrode (anode) of 100 nm thick was subjected to ultrasonic washing with neutral detergent, acetone, and ethanol, pulled up from boiling ethanol, dried, cleaned with UV/ozone, and then secured by a holder in an evaporation chamber, which was evacuated to a vacuum of 1x10⁻⁶ Torr.

Then, N,N'-diphenyl-N,N'-bis[N-phenyl-N-4-tolyl(4-aminophenyl)]benzidine (HIM) was evaporated at a deposition rate of 2 nm/sec. to a thickness of 15 nm, forming a hole injecting layer.

N,N,N',N'-tetrakis(3-biphenyl-1-yl)benzidine (TPD005) was evaporated at a deposition rate of 2 nm/sec. to a thickness of 15 nm, forming a hole transporting layer.

Next, TPD005, tris(8-quinolinolato)aluminum (AlQ3), and rubrene (Exemplary Compound 1-20) were co-evaporated to a thickness of 40 nm so that the volume ratio of TPD005 to AlQ3 was 1:1 and 2.5% by volume of rubrene was contained, yielding a first light emitting layer of the mix layer type. The deposition rates of these compounds were 0.05 nm/sec., 0.05 nm/sec., and 0.00025 nm/sec.

Next, with the vacuum kept, tris(8-quinolinolato)aluminum (AlQ3) was evaporated at a deposition rate of 0.2 nm/sec. to a thickness of 55 nm to form an electron injecting and transporting/light emitting layer.

Further, with the vacuum kept, MgAg (weight ratio 10:1) was evaporated at a deposition rate of 0.2 nm/sec. to a thickness of 200 nm to form a cathode, and aluminum was evaporated to a thickness of 100 nm as a protective layer, obtaining an EL device.

As seen from FIG. 3, rubrene has an emission maximum wavelength near 560 nm. The half-value width of the emission spectrum was 75 nm.

Reference Example 3

FIG. 2 shows an emission spectrum of the courmarin derivative. The emission spectrum was measured using an organic EL device of the construction shown below.

Fabrication of organic EL device

FIG. 4 shows an emission spectrum of tris(8-quinolinolato)aluminum (AlQ3). The emission spectrum was measured using an organic EL device of the construction shown below.

Fabrication of organic EL device

A glass substrate (of 1.1 mm thick) having a transparent ITO electrode (anode) of 100 nm thick was subjected to ultrasonic washing with neutral detergent, acetone, and ethanol, pulled up from boiling ethanol, dried, cleaned with UV/ozone, and then secured by a holder in an evaporation chamber, which was evacuated to a vacuum of 1x10⁻⁶ Torr.

Then, 4,4',4"-tris(N-(3-methylphenyl)-N-phenylamino)triphenylamine (MTDATA) was evaporated at a deposition rate of 2 nm/sec. to a thickness of 40 nm, forming a hole injecting layer.

N,N,N',N'-tetrakis(3-biphenyl-1-yl)benzidine (TPD005) was evaporated at a deposition rate of 2 nm/sec. to a thickness of 15 nm, forming a hole transporting layer.

Next, with the vacuum kept, tris(8-quinolinolato)aluminum (AlQ3) was evaporated at a deposition rate of 0.2 nm/sec. to a thickness of 70 nm, forming an electron injecting and transporting/light emitting layer.

Further, with the vacuum kept, MgAg (weight ratio 10:1) was evaporated at a deposition rate of 0.2 nm/sec. to a thickness of 200 nm to form a cathode, and aluminum was evaporated to a thickness of 100 nm as a protective layer, obtaining an EL device.

As seen from FIG. 4, tris(8-quinolinolato)aluminum (AIQ3) has an emission maximum wavelength near 540 nm. The half-value width of the emission spectrum was 110 nm.

Example 17

A glass substrate (of 1.1 mm thick) having a transparent ITO electrode (anode) of 100 nm thick was subjected to ultrasonic washing with neutral detergent, acetone, and ethanol, pulled up from boiling ethanol, dried, cleaned with UV/ozone, and then secured by a holder in an evaporation chamber, which was evacuated to a vacuum of 1×10^{-6} Torr.

Then, N,N'-diphenyl-N,N'-bis[N-phenyl-N-4-tolyl(4-aminophenyl)]benzidine (HIM) was evaporated at a deposition rate of 2 nm/sec. to a thickness of 50 nm, forming a hole injecting layer.

N,N,N',N'-tetrakis(3-biphenyl-1-yl)benzidine (TPD005) was evaporated at a deposition rate of 2 nm/sec. to a thick-

ness of 15 nm, forming a hole transporting layer.

Next, TPD005, tris(8-quinolinolato)aluminum (AlQ3), and rubrene (Exemplary Compound 1-22) were co-evaporated to a thickness of 20 nm so that the volume ratio of TPD005 to AlQ3 was 1:1 and 2.5% by volume of rubrene was contained, yielding a first light emitting layer of the mix layer type. The deposition rates of these compounds were 0.05 nm/sec., 0.05 nm/sec., and 0.0025 nm/sec.

Also, TPD005, AlQ3, and a coumarin derivative (Exemplary Compound I-103) were co-evaporated to a thickness of 20 nm so that the volume ratio of TPD005 to AlQ3 was 1:1 and 1.0% by volume of the coumarin derivative was contained, yielding a second light emitting layer of the mix layer type. The deposition rates of these compounds were 0.05 nm/sec., 0.05 nm/sec., and 0.001 nm/sec.

Next, with the vacuum kept, tris(8-quinolinolato)aluminum (AIQ3) was evaporated at a deposition rate of 0.2 nm/sec. to a thickness of 50 nm to form an electron injecting and transporting/light emitting layer.

Further, with the vacuum kept, MgAg (weight ratio 10:1) was evaporated at a deposition rate of 0.2 nm/sec. to a thickness of 200 nm to form a cathode, and aluminum was evaporated to a thickness of 100 nm as a protective layer, obtaining an organic EL device.

When current was conducted through the organic EL device under a certain applied voltage, the device was found to emit $5,000 \text{ cd/m}^2$ yellowish green light (emission maximum wavelength λ max = 560 nm and 500 nm, chromaticity coordinates x = 0.39, y = 0.55) at 10 V and 50 mA/cm^2 . Stable light emission continued over 1,000 hours in a dry argon atmosphere. No local dark spots appeared or grew. On constant current driving at 10 mA/cm^2 , the half-life of luminance was 40,000 hours (initial luminance $1,000 \text{ cd/m}^2$, initial drive voltage 7.2 V, drive voltage increase 3.0 V).

FIG. 5 shows an emission spectrum of this device. It is seen from FIG. 5 that both the coumarin derivative and rubrene produced light emissions. The emission spectrum ratio C/R of coumarin derivative (510 nm)/rubrene (560 nm) was 0.65. The half-value width of the emission spectrum (the width at one-half of the peak intensity) was 120 nm, indicating that both the coumarin derivative and rubrene produced light emissions. The lifetime was significantly extended as compared with Example 9. This indicates that the mix layer containing rubrene contributes an extended lifetime.

Comparative Example 7

5

10

15

20

25

35

40

45

50

An organic EL device was fabricated as in Example 17 except that after the hole transporting layer of TPD005 was formed, AlQ3, rubrene, and the coumarin were co-evaporated at a deposition rate of 0.1 nm/sec., 0.0025 nm/sec., and 0.001 nm/sec., respectively, to form an electron transporting/light emitting layer containing 2.5% by volume of rubrene and 1.0% by volume of the coumarin to a thickness of 40 nm, and an electron injecting and transporting layer of AlQ3 was then formed to a thickness of 50 nm.

FIG. 6 shows an emission spectrum of this device. It is seen from FIG. 6 that only rubrene produced light emission. The C/R was then equal to 0 and the half-value width of the emission spectrum was 70 nm.

Comparative Example 8

An organic EL device was fabricated as in Comparative Example 7 except that TPD005 was used instead of AlQ3 as the host material of the light emitting layer to form a hole transporting/light emitting layer.

FIG. 7 shows an emission spectrum of this device. It is seen from FIG. 7 that only rubrene produced light emission. The C/R was then equal to 0 and the half-value width of the emission spectrum was 70 nm.

Comparative Example 9

An organic EL device was fabricated as in Example 17 except that after the hole transporting layer of TPD005 was formed, AlQ3 and rubrene were co-evaporated at a deposition rate of 0.1 nm/sec. and 0.0025 nm/sec., respectively, to form an electron transporting/light emitting layer containing 2.5% by volume of rubrene to a thickness of 20 nm, AlQ3 and the courmarin derivative were co-evaporated thereon at a deposition rate of 0.1 nm/sec. and 0.001 nm/sec., respectively, to form an electron transporting/light emitting layer containing 1.0% by volume of the courmarin derivative to a thickness of 20 nm, and an electron injecting and transporting layer of AlQ3 was then formed to a thickness of 50 nm.

FIG. 8 shows an emission spectrum of this device. It is seen from FIG. 8 that only rubrene produced light emission. The C/R was then equal to 0 and the half-value width of the emission spectrum was 70 nm.

55 Comparative Example 10

An organic EL device was fabricated as in Comparative Example 9 except that TPD005 was used as the host material of a light emitting layer of dual layer construction to form two hole transporting/light emitting layers.

FIG. 9 shows an emission spectrum of this device. It is seen from FIG. 9 that the coumarin derivative and AlQ3 produced light emissions. The half-value width of the emission spectrum was 90 nm.

Comparative Example 11

An organic EL device was fabricated as in Example 17 except that after the hole transporting layer of TPD005 was formed, TPD005 and rubrene were co-evaporated at a deposition rate of 0.1 nm/sec. and 0.0025 nm/sec., respectively, to form a hole transporting/light emitting layer containing 2.5% by volume of rubrene to a thickness of 20 nm, AlQ3 and the courmarin derivative were co-evaporated thereon at a deposition rate of 0.1 nm/sec. and 0.001 nm/sec., respectively, to form an electron transporting/light emitting layer containing 1.0% by volume of the courmarin derivative to a thickness of 20 nm, and an electron injecting and transporting layer of AlQ3 was then formed to a thickness of 50 nm.

When current was conducted through the organic EL device under a certain applied voltage, the device was found to emit 4,500 cd/m² yellowish green light (emission maximum wavelength λ max = 560 nm and 510 nm, chromaticity coordinates x = 0.42, y = 0.54) at 12 V and 50 mA/cm². Stable light emission continued over 10 hours in a dry argon atmosphere. No local dark spots appeared or grew. On constant current driving at 10 mA/cm², the half-life of luminance was 100 hours (initial luminance 1,000 cd/m², initial drive voltage 6.5 V, drive voltage increase 3.0 V).

FIG. 10 shows an emission spectrum of this device. It is seen from FIG. 10 that both the coumarin derivative and rubrene produced light emissions. The emission spectrum ratio C/R was then equal to 0.5 and the half-value width was 80 nm.

Although the light emissions of the coumarin derivative and rubrene were produced, this device was impractical because of the short emission lifetime.

Example 18

An organic EL device was fabricated as in Example 17 except that after the hole transporting layer of TPD005 was formed, TPD005, AlQ3, and rubrene were co-evaporated at a deposition rate of 0.05 nm/sec., 0.05 nm/sec., and 0.0025 nm/sec., respectively, to form a light emitting layer of the mix layer type containing TPD005 and AlQ3 in a ratio of 1:1 and 2.5% by volume of rubrene to a thickness of 20 nm, AlQ3 and the courmarin derivative were then co-evaporated at a deposition rate of 0.1 nm/sec. and 0.001 nm/sec., respectively, to form an electron transporting/light emitting layer containing 1.0% by volume of the courmarin derivative to a thickness of 20 nm, and an electron injecting and transporting layer of AlQ3 was then formed to a thickness of 50 nm.

When current was conducted through the organic EL device under a certain applied voltage, the device was found to emit 4,000 cd/m² yellowish green light (emission maximum wavelength λ max = 510 nm and 560 nm, chromaticity coordinates x = 0.42, y = 0.54) at 12 V and 50 mA/cm². Stable light emission continued over 1,000 hours in a dry argon atmosphere. No local dark spots appeared or grew. On constant current driving at 10 mA/cm², the half-life of luminance was 40,000 hours (initial luminance 1,000 cd/m², initial drive voltage 6.9 V, drive voltage increase 3.0 V).

FIG. 11 shows an emission spectrum of this device. It is seen from FIG. 11 that both the coumarin derivative and rubrene produced light emissions. The emission spectrum ratio C/R was then equal to 0.42 and the half-value width was 130 nm.

Example 19

An organic EL device was fabricated as in Example 17 except that the amounts of the host materials: TPD005 and AlQ3 of the first and second light emitting layers of the mix layer type were changed so as to give a TPD005/AlQ3 volume ratio of 75/25.

When current was conducted through the organic EL device under a certain applied voltage, the device was found to emit 4,100 cd/m² yellowish green light (emission maximum wavelength λ max = 510 nm and 560 nm, chromaticity coordinates x = 0.32, y = 0.58) at 12 V and 50 mA/cm². Stable light emission continued over 1,000 hours in a dry argon atmosphere. No local dark spots appeared or grew. On constant current driving at 10 mA/cm², the half-life of luminance was 30,000 hours (initial luminance 900 cd/m², initial drive voltage 7.2 V, drive voltage increase 2.5 V).

FIG. 12 shows an emission spectrum of this device. It is seen from FIG. 12 that both the coumarin derivative and rubrene produced light emissions. The emission spectrum ratio C/R was then equal to 1.4 and the half-value width was 120 nm. It is thus evident that a C/R ratio different from Example 17 is obtained by changing the ratio of host materials in the mix layer.

Example 20

An organic EL device was fabricated as in Example 17 except that the amounts of the host materials: TPD005 and

320

5

10

15 a

20

25

35

40

45

5

AIQ3 of the first and second light emitting layers of the mix layer type were changed so as to give a TPD005/AIQ3 volume ratio of 66/33.

When current was conducted through the organic EL device under a certain applied voltage, the device was found to emit 3,500 cd/m² yellowish green light (emission maximum wavelength λ max = 510 nm and 560 nm, chromaticity coordinates x = 0.34, y = 0.57) at 12 V and 50 mA/cm². Stable light emission continued over 1,000 hours in a dry argon atmosphere. No local dark spots appeared or grew. On constant current driving at 10 mA/cm², the half-life of luminance was 20,000 hours (initial luminance 900 cd/m², initial drive voltage 7.3 V, drive voltage increase 2.5 V).

FIG. 13 shows an emission spectrum of this device. It is seen from FIG. 13 that both the coumarin derivative and rubrene produced light emissions. The emission spectrum ratio C/R was then equal to 1.4 and the half-value width was 130 nm. It is thus evident that a C/R ratio different from Example 17 is obtained by changing the ratio of host materials in the mix layer.

Example 21

15

An organic EL device was fabricated as in Example 17 except that the amounts of the host materials: TPD005 and AlQ3 of the first and second light emitting layers of the mix layer type were changed so as to give a TPD005/AlQ3 volume ratio of 25/75.

When current was conducted through the organic EL device under a certain applied voltage, the device was found to emit 4,200 cd/m² yellowish green light (emission maximum wavelength λ max = 510 nm and 560 nm, chromaticity coordinates x = 0.47, y = 0.51) at 12 V and 50 mA/cm². Stable light emission continued over 1,000 hours in a dry argon atmosphere. No local dark spots appeared or grew. On constant current driving at 10 mA/cm², the half-life of luminance was 15,000 hours (initial luminance 900 cd/m², initial drive voltage 7.5 V, drive voltage increase 2.5 V).

FIG. 14 shows an emission spectrum of this device. It is seen from FIG. 14 that both the coumarin derivative and rubrene produced light emissions. The emission spectrum ratio C/R was then equal to 0.25 and the half-value width was 80 nm. It is thus evident that a C/R ratio different from Example 17 is obtained by changing the ratio of host materials in the mix layer.

It is evident from the results of Examples 17 to 21 that light emission characteristics are altered by changing host materials in the light emitting layer.

It is also evident from the results of Examples 17 to 21 combined with the results of Comparative Examples 7 to 11 that multi-color light emission is accomplished by adjusting the carrier transporting characteristics of the host of the light emitting layer so as to fall within the scope of the invention.

It has been demonstrated that light emissions from two or more luminescent species are available above the practical level when the carrier transporting characteristics of light emitting layers to be laminated are selected as defined in the invention (preferably, by providing at least two light emitting layers including a light emitting layer of the mix layer type as bipolar light emitting layers, for example). The possibility of multi-color light emission has thus been demonstrated.

It is also seen that the contribution of each of at least two light emitting layers is altered by changing the mix ratio of host materials in the bipolar mix layer. The mix ratio can be changed independently in the respective layers and an alteration by such a change is also expectable. The bipolar host material is not limited to such a mixture, and a single species bipolar material may be used. The key point of the present invention resides in a choice of the carrier transporting characteristics of light emitting layers to be laminated. The material must be changed before the carrier transporting characteristics can be altered.

INDUSTRIAL APPLICABILITY

It is thus evident that organic EL devices using the compounds according to the invention are capable of light emission at a high luminance and remain reliable due to a minimized drop of luminance and a minimized increase of drive voltage during continuous light emission. The invention permits a plurality of fluorescent materials to produce their own light emission in a stable manner, providing a wide spectrum of light emission and hence, multi-color light emission. The spectrum of multi-color light emission can be designed as desired.

Claims

45

50

- 1. An organic electroluminescent device comprising
- a light emitting layer containing a coumarin derivative of the following formula (I), and a hole injecting and/or transporting layer containing a tetraaryldiamine derivative of the following formula (II).

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
R_4 & R_3 & R_2 \\
R_5 & R_7 & O & O
\end{array}$$

wherein each of R_1 , R_2 , and R_3 , which maybe identical or different, is a hydrogen atom, cyano, carboxyl, alkyl, aryl, acyl, ester or heterocyclic group, or R_1 to R_3 , taken together, may form a ring; each of R_4 and R_7 is a hydrogen atom, alkyl or aryl group; each of R_5 and R_6 is an alkyl or aryl group; or R_4 and R_5 , R_5 and R_6 , and R_7 , taken together, may form a ring, and

$$(R_{13})_r$$
 $(R_{11})_p$
 $(R_{12})_q$
 $(R_{14})_s$
 $(R_14)_s$
 $(R_14)_s$
 $(R_14)_s$
 $(R_14)_s$
 $(R_14)_s$
 $(R_14)_s$
 $(R$

wherein each of Ar_1 , Ar_2 , Ar_3 , and Ar_4 is an aryl group, at least one of Ar_1 to Ar_4 is a polycyclic aryl group derived from a fused ring or ring cluster having at least two benzene rings; each of R_{11} and R_{12} is an alkyl group; each of p and q is 0 or an integer of 1 to 4; each of R_{13} and R_{14} is an aryl group; and each of r and s is 0 or an integer of 1 to 5.

- The organic electroluminescent device of claim 1 wherein said light emitting layer containing a coumarin derivative is formed of a host material doped with the coumarin derivative as a dopant.
- 3. The organic electroluminescent device of claim 2 wherein said host material is a quinolinolato metal complex.
 - 4. An organic electroluminescent device comprising a light emitting layer in the form of a mix layer containing a hole injecting and transporting compound and an electron injecting and transporting compound, the mix layer being further doped with a coumarin derivative of the following formula (I), a quinacridone compound of the following formula (III) or a styryl amine compound of the following formula (IV) as a dopant,

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
R_4 & R_3 & R_2 \\
R_5 & R_7 & O & O
\end{array}$$

wherein each of R_1 , R_2 , and R_3 , which maybe identical or different, is a hydrogen atom, cyano, carboxyl, alkyl, aryl, acyl, ester or heterocyclic group, or R_1 to R_3 , taken together, may form a ring; each of R_4 and R_7 is a hydrogen atom, alkyl or aryl group; each of R_5 and R_6 is an alkyl or aryl group; or R_4 and R_5 , R_5 and R_6 , and R_6 and R_7 , taken together, may form a ring,

$$(R_{23})_t$$
 $(R_{24})_u$ (III)

wherein each of R_{21} and R_{22} , which may be identical or different, is a hydrogen atom, alkyl or aryl group; each of R_{23} and R_{24} is an alkyl or aryl group; each of t and u is 0 or an integer of 1 to 4; or adjacent R_{23} groups or R_{24} groups, taken together, may form a ring when t or u is at least 2,

$$(R_{34})_v$$
 R_{31}
 R_{33}
 (IV)

wherein R_{31} is a hydrogen atom or aryl group; each of R_{32} and R_{33} , which may be identical or different, is a hydrogen atom, aryl or alkenyl group; R_{34} is an arylamino or arylaminoaryl group; and v is 0 or an integer of 1 to 5.

- The organic electroluminescent device of claim 4 wherein said hole injecting and transporting compound is an aromatic tertiary amine, and said electron injecting and transporting compound is a quinolinolato metal complex.
- 6. The organic electroluminescent device of claim 5 wherein said aromatic tertiary amine is a tetraaryldiamine derivative of the following formula (II):

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

$$(R_{13})_{r}$$

$$(R_{11})_{p}$$

$$(R_{12})_{q}$$

$$(R_{12})_{q}$$

$$(R_{14})_{s}$$

$$(R_{$$

wherein each of Ar_1 , Ar_2 , Ar_3 , and Ar_4 is an aryl group, at least one of Ar_1 to Ar_4 is a polycyclic aryl group derived from a fused ring or ring cluster having at least two benzene rings; each of R_{11} and R_{12} is an alkyl group; each of p and q is 0 or an integer of 1 to 4; each of R_{13} and R_{14} is an aryl group; and each of r and s is 0 or an integer of 1 to 5.

- 7. The organic electroluminescent device of any one of claims 1 to 6 wherein said light emitting layer is interleaved between at least one hole injecting and/or transporting layer and at least one electron injecting and/or transporting layer.
- 8. The organic electroluminescent device of claim 1, 2, 3 or 7 wherein said hole injecting and/or transporting layer is further doped with a rubrene as a dopant.
 - The organic electroluminescent device of any one of claims 1 to 8 wherein a color filter and/or a fluorescence conversion filter is disposed on a light output side so that light is emitted through the color filter and/or fluorescence conversion filter.
 - 10. An organic electroluminescent device comprising at least two light emitting layers including a bipolar light emitting layer, a hole injecting and/or transporting layer disposed nearer to an anode than said light emitting layer, and an electron injecting and/or transporting layer disposed nearer to a cathode than said light emitting layer,

40

45

55

said at least two light emitting layers being a combination of bipolar light emitting layers or a combination of a bipolar light emitting layer with a hole transporting/light emitting layer disposed nearer to the anode than the bipolar light emitting layer and/or an electron transporting/light emitting layer disposed nearer to the cathode than the bipolar light emitting layer.

- 11. The organic electroluminescent device of claim 10 wherein said bipolar light emitting layer is a mix layer containing a hole injecting and transporting compound and an electron injecting and transporting compound.
 - 12. The organic electroluminescent device of claim 11 wherein all said at least two light emitting layers are mix layers as defined above.
 - 13. The organic electroluminescent device of any one of claims 10 to 12 wherein at least one of said at least two light emitting layers is doped with a dopant.

- 14. The organic electroluminescent device of any one of claims 10 to 13 wherein all said at least two light emitting layers are doped with dopants.
- 15. The organic electroluminescent device of any one of claims 10 to 14 wherein said at least two light emitting layers have different luminescent characteristics, a light emitting layer having an emission maximum wavelength on a longer wavelength side is disposed near the anode.
- 16. The organic electroluminescent device of any one of claims 13 to 15 wherein said dopant is a compound having a naphthacene skeleton.
- 17. The organic electroluminescent device of any one of claims 13 to 16 wherein said dopant is a coumarin of the following formula (I):

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
R_4 & R_3 & R_2 \\
R_5 & R_7 & O & O
\end{array}$$

wherein each of R_1 , R_2 , and R_3 , which maybe identical or different, is a hydrogen atom, cyano, carboxyl, alkyl, aryl, acyl, ester or heterocyclic group, or R_1 to R_3 , taken together, may form a ring; each of R_4 and R_7 is a hydrogen atom, alkyl or aryl group; each of R_5 and R_6 and R_7 , taken together, may form a ring.

18. The organic electroluminescent device of any one of claims 11 to 17 wherein said hole injecting and transporting compound is an aromatic tertiary amine, and said electron injecting and transporting compound is a quinolinolato metal complex.

325

~،

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

FIG. 1

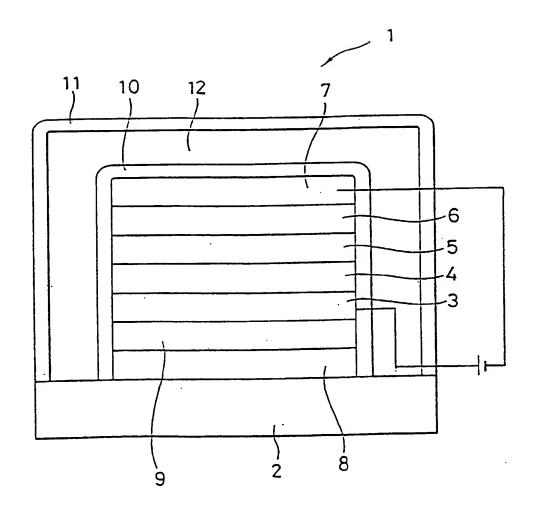


FIG. 2

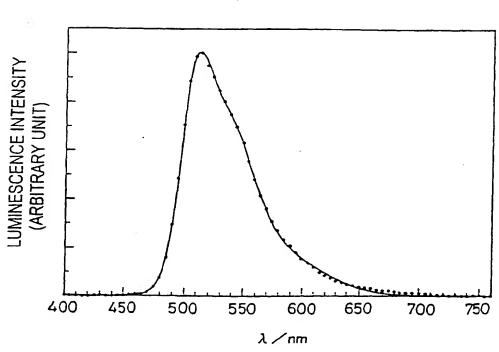
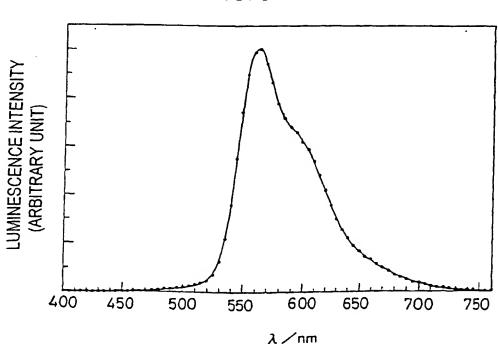


FIG. 3





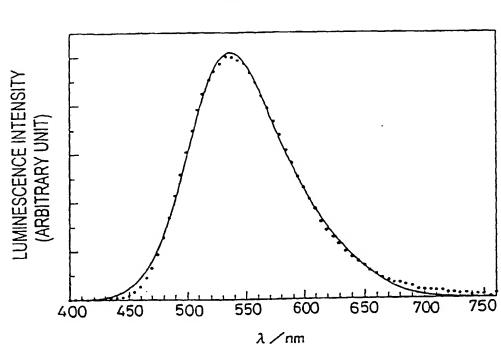


FIG. 5

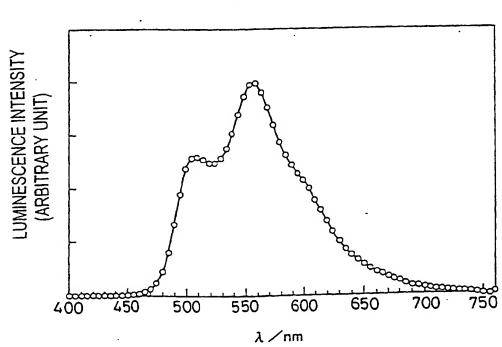
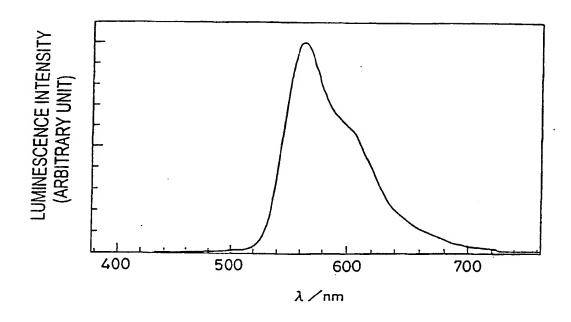
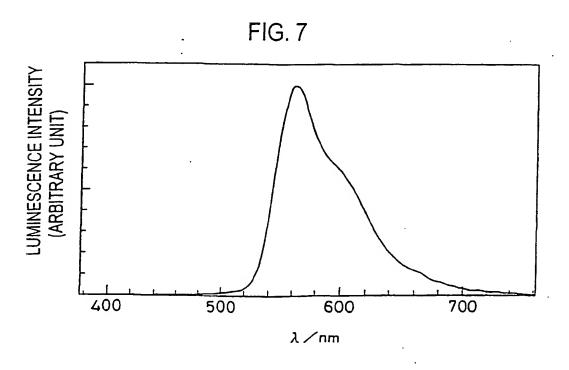
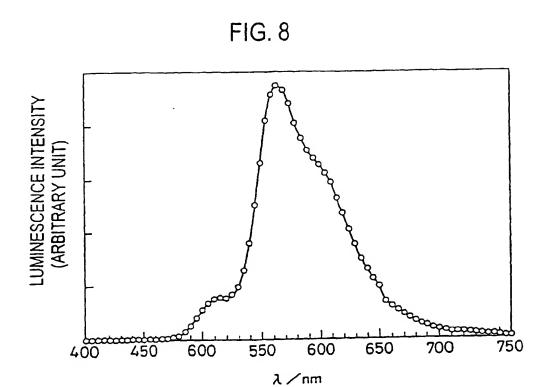


FIG. 6







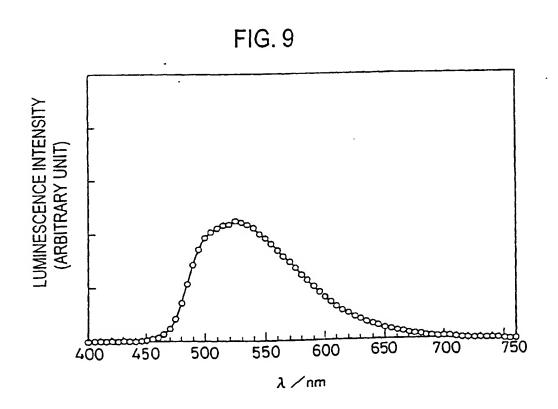


FIG. 10

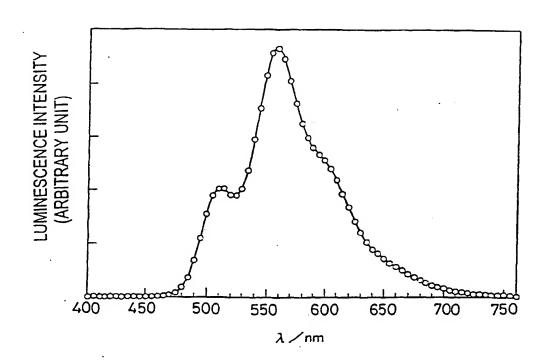


FIG. 11

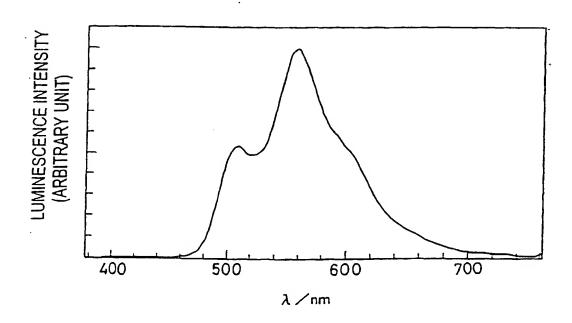


FIG. 12

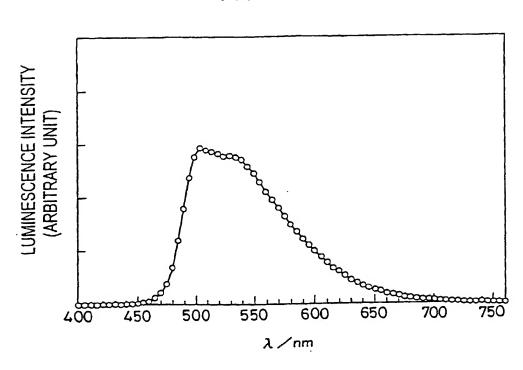


FIG. 13

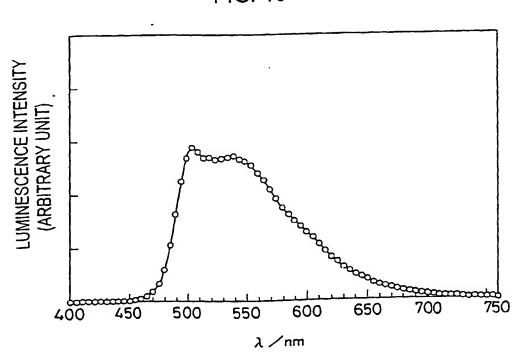
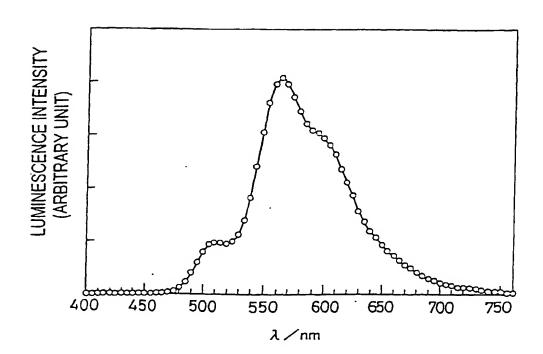


FIG. 14



INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/JP97/02869

A. CLAS	SIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER		1		
Int.	int. Cl ⁶ H05B33/14 // C09K11/06				
According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC					
B. FIEL	DS SEARCHED				
Minimum do	cumentation searched (classification system followed by cl	lassification symbols)			
Int.	Cl6 H05B33/14, C09K11/06				
		the and designants are included in the	e fields searched		
Documentation	on searched other than minimum documentation to the exte	ent (nat such documents are included in			
Electronic da	ta base consulted during the international search (name of	data base and, where practicable, search to	erms used)		
2,000,00,00			į		
	TO DE DEL EVANT				
c. Docu	MENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT		Relevant to claim No.		
Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where app	propriate, of the relevant passages			
Y	JP, 8-48656, A (TDK Corp.),		1 - 18		
_	Echanage 20 1996 (20, 02, 5	96),			
	Claims 31, 35, 36; Par. Nos. (0347), (0222) & EP, 666298	A2			
Y	JP, 6-240243, A (Pioneer Ele	ectronic Corp.),	1 - 18		
_	languet 30 1994 (30, 08, 94)				
	Claim 1; Par. No. (0020) (Fa	amily: none)			
P,Y	Isamu Akazaki, "Attraction	of blue light	1-3, 7-9,		
- ' -	lamitting device (in Japanese	e)", ist print.,	15		
	list ed., issued by K.K. Kog	yo Chosakai,			
	May 1, 1997, pages 200, 228				
Y	JP, 3-152897, A (Idemitsu Ko	osan Co., Ltd.),	9		
•	1 Tune 20 1001 (28 06, 91).				
	lpage 10, upper right column	, lines II to I/			
	& EP, 387715, A1 & US, 5126	214, A			
1					
X Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C. See patent family annex.					
X Purmer declared as a lister to the control of the					
"A" docum	Special categories of cites documents. date and not in conflict with the application but cites to anticipate the conflict with the applications but cites to anticipate the conflict with the applications but cites to anticipate the conflict with the applications but cites to anticipate the conflict with the applications but cites to anticipate the conflict with the applications but cites to anticipate the conflict with the application and cites to anticipate the conflict with the application and cites to anticipate the cites the cites the cites the cites the cites the cites to anticipate the cites the cites the cites the cites the cites to anticipate the cites				
i to be o	of perticular relevance document but published on or after the international filing date		e claimed invention cannot be		
	and the man share double on priority claim(s) of WINCE IS	step when the document is taken alo	noc .		
cited	to establish the publication date of another chance of others. I reason (as specified)	"Y" document of particular relevance; the considered to involve an inventive			
means	nest referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other	combined with one or more other such being obvious to a person skilled in	P GOCAIDEBIZ' ZACD COMBITMENTA		
"P" docum	nent published prior to the international filing date but later than	"&" document member of the same pale			
Date of the actual completion of the international search Date of mailing of the international search report					
		November 18, 1997			
уол н	vember 10, 1997 (10. 11. 97)				
Name and	mailing address of the ISA/	Authorized officer			
Japanese Patent Office					
Facsimile		Telephone No.			

Form PCT/ISA/210 (second sheet) (July 1992)



INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

		PCT/J	P97/02869
C (Continu	nation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT		
Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the rele	vant passages	Relevant to claim No
Y	JP, 6-271843, A (Sumitomo Chemical Co. September 27, 1994 (27. 09. 94), Par. Nos. (0005), (0024) (Family: none		4-6, 9-18
Y	JP, 3-255190, A (Pioneer Electronic Co another), November 14, 1991 (14. 11. 91), Claim 1 & US, 5227252, A	rp. and	4-6, 9-18
Y	JP, 2-210790, A (Ricoh Co., Ltd.), August 22, 1990 (22. 08. 90), Claim 1 (Family: none)		4-6, 9-18
Y	JP, 4-334894, A (Ricoh Co., Ltd.), November 20, 1992 (20. 11. 92), Claim 1; Fig. 1 (Family: none)		10 - 18
Y	JP, 7-142169, A (Mitsubishi Chemical C June 2, 1995 (02. 06. 95), Claim 4 (Family: none)	orp.),	9
A	JP, 8-12969, A (TDK Corp.), January 16, 1996 (16. 01. 96), Full descriptions (Family: none)		4
. 1	JP, 5-182762, A (Fuji Electric Co., Ltd July 23, 1993 (23. 07. 93), Full descriptions (Family: none)	d.),	4-6, 9-18
- 1	JP, 2-250292, A (Ricoh Co., Ltd.), October 8, 1990 (08. 10. 90), Full descriptions & US, 5085947, A		4-6, 9-18
	•		

Form PCT/ISA/210 (continuation of second sheet) (July 1992)



INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

	PCT/JP97/02869				
Box I Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation	of item 1 of first sheet)				
Box I Observations where certain claims were found unsearchance (communication). This international search report has not been established in respect of centain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:					
This memalional search report has not been established in tespect of column in					
1. Claims Nos.: because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Author	ity, namely:				
Claims Nos.: because they relate to parts of the international application that do not comply an extent that no meaningful international search can be carried out, specifically					
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the					
Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of Item 2 of					
This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international applications. I. Inventions according to claims 1 to devices comprising a luminescent layer contained derivative and a hole implanting and/or transcontaining a tetraaryldiamine derivative. II. Inventions according to claims 10 to EL devices comprising two or more luminescent bipolar type luminescent layer, a hole implant transporting layer as a layer closer to the above luminescent layers, and an electron implementation of layers as a layer on the cathode luminescent layers being a combination of big 1. X as all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this is searchable claims. 2. As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional payment of any additional fee. 3. As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the according to the covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:	ning a coumarin sporting layer 18 relate to organic layers including a nting and/or anode side than the planting and/or side, the two or more polar type luminescent attentional search report covers all nal fee, this Authority did not invite policant, this international search report is search, this international search report is				
Remark on Protest The additional search fees were accompanied by the a No protest accompanied the payment of additional sea					

Form PCT/ISA/210 (continuation of first sheet (1)) (July 1992)